FISH BULLETIN No. 34

Salmon of the Klamath River California

- I. The Salmon and the Fishery of Klamath River
- II. A Report on the 1930 Catch of King Salmon in Klamath River

By JOHN 0. SNYDER Stanford University



CONTENTS

PAGE

I. THE SALMON AND THE FISHERY OF KLAMATH RIVER 5
Introduction
General Characteristics of Klamath River Salmon
Species Other Than King Salmon
The Spring Migration (Immigration)
The Summer Migration (Immigration)
Sex Representation in the Migration
Fish Increase in Average Weight and Size as the Season Advances
Angling for Salmon 43
Seaward Migration (Emigration) 44
Obstructions in the River
The Age at Maturity of Klamath King Salmon 52
Marking Experiments
Experiment in 1916
Experiment in 1918
Experiment in 1919 68
Experiment in 1920 68
Experiment in 1922 (Sacramento River)
Experiment in 1922 (Klamath River)72
Experiment in 1923-1924 73
Ocean Tagging 80
Depletion
Notes Relating to the Salmon Catch of Klamath River
The Ocean Catch
Age Characteristics of the Ocean Catch 108
Artificial Propagation in Klamath River
Summary 119
II. A REPORT ON THE 1930 CATCH OF KING SALMON IN KLAMATH RIVER

I

THE SALMON AND THE FISHERY OF KLAMATH RIVER

THE SALMON AND THE FISHERY OF KLAMATH RIVER

INTRODUCTION

The present paper is a digest of the work accomplished in a salmon investigation* conducted under the authority of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries of the California Division of Fish and Game. Active work was begun in 1919, and is still in progress. At the outset the investigation was so planned as to contribute as directly as possible to the solution of certain questions relating to the 'conservation of the fishery. The work has progressed in a fairly satisfactory way in some directions as will appear, while in others the results are not so good. The information now most needed relates to the seaward migration of young salmon, and to the relative contribution of natural and artificial propagation to the population of the river.

It may seem that the matter of depletion is overstressed in this report, since its progress has been evident for years. A condition of increasing depletion was not sufficiently evident on the Klamath however, to be convincing to those most interested. In fact, opinions to the contrary were commonly held, some asserting that the "run" was not only maintaining itself but that it was gradually building up. There is very little exact information concerning fishing operations on Klamath River previous to 1912, and no really dependable statistics are available relating to the catch before that time. During the period of placer mining on the river, large numbers of salmon were speared or otherwise captured on or near their spawning beds, and if credence is given to the reports of old miners, there then appeared the first and perhaps major cause of early depletion. In 1912 three plants operated on or near the estuary and the river was heavily fished, no limit being placed on the activities of anyone. A resume of commercial fishing near the mouth or the river appears on page 88.

In the collection of statistical data relating to the ocean catch of salmon, the state authorities have not been able to separate the different species. Four occur in the state, but only two species are of commercial importance-the king salmon, or chinook, and the silver salmon or coho; hence all statistics relating to ocean fishing include both of these fishes in unknown proportions, the king salmon certainly predominating in a large measure.

Commercial fishing is now confined to the lower part of the estuary of Klamath River, partly as a matter of convenience and partly because of legal restrictions. Formerly nets were used at certain places as far up stream as Blue Creek, and occasionally beyond. Advantage was taken of slack water below the swift riffles, and much work was done at Ferry Drift and at Hollow Tree Drift. (Fig 6.) An official tide limit, above which fishing was illegal, was first fixed at the mouth of McGarvey Creek. Later it was moved down stream at the point where the highway bridge stands. Salmon are caught by means of drifting gill nets, which are laid out across the river mostly between the lowermost island

* Salmon considered in this report are of the genus **Oncorhynchus**, but principally **tschawytscha** and **kisutch**.

It is the habit of the fishermen to and a safe distance from the jaws. start the layout at a signal from the cannery whistle, usually about eight o'clock in the evening. The nets are laid from the decked stern of a large rowboat, one man at the oars and another at the net. Occasionally a skilful man manages both boat and net. Layouts are accomplished simultaneously from both sides of the river, the nets thus interdigitating across the stream. After the layout the nets drift with the current The fisherman passes slowly from end to end of his until recovered. net removing the entangled fish, evidence of which is apparent from the Often the fishing is over in a short time, and movements of the corks. in rare cases the fish become entangled so rapidly that no time is lost in bringing in both net and fish. Too often however, drift after drift is made with poor success.

Occasionally a large sturgeon runs afoul of the nets, harbor seals have been caught, while small sharks, skates, and almost any fish of small size may become entangled. The capture of some steelheads can not be avoided.

The number of fishermen varies somewhat from year to year, and also during the season, more boats operating after the migration is well on, some fishermen being perfectly willing to allow others to do the prospecting and preliminary exploring when fish may be scarce, and hidden snags not definitely located. Fishing is not usually accompanied with success when there is a bright moon overhead.

The actual fishing and the work in the cannery is to a considerable extent in the hands of Indians who are the descendants of members of the small aboriginal tribes which inhabited the region. Salmon have always furnished a great part of their food, and they have come to depend pretty largely upon the money earned during the fishing season for the few necessities of a simple life. They are skilled in the production of artistic baskets, and formerly, dugout canoes of large size and fine proportions were made by them. Some of these were beautifully carved. The lore of these people is replete with legends relating to the things about them. They were greatly restricted in their geographic outlook, but they seem to have been closely acquainted with every detail of their own land, They were essentially nature worshipers, and the fishes, reptiles, birds and mammals were adopted into intimate spiritual companionship.

The estuary of the river contributes in no small degree to the scenic beauty of the immediate region, and although it is not pertinent here, one finds it difficult to refrain from launching into an attempted description of the beauty of the entire river basin. From mouth to source the course of the stream offers a panorama of unending grandeur, and an incomparable assemblage of mountains and forests and great open spaces.

In connection with this work, invaluable aid was rendered at times by temporary assistants in the laboratory and field. Among these the following deserve particular mention Messrs. W. L. Scofield, E. C. McGregor, C. D. Duncan, Paul Bonnot, E. C. Scofield, G. H. Clark, and R. P. Hayes. The study would have been impossible without the friendly cooperation of dealers and fishermen, and of officials of the Bureau of Fish Culture and the Bureau of Patrol. Mr. E. V. Cassell, Superintendent of the Fall Creek Hatchery aided in the marking experiments. At the mouth of the Klamath, the writer and his assistants were granted every possible courtesy by Mr. George R. Field who was in charge of the plant of the Klamath Packers Association, and later by Mrs. Field. Finally, the writer wishes to express his obligations to Mr. Norman B. Scofield, Chief of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries of the California Division of Fish and Game, and a pioneer in salmon investigation, for constant and valuable aid in the work.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF KLAMATH RIVER SALMON

The salmon of Klamath River, which at present is of chief commercial importance is the king salmon, *Oncorhychus tschawytscha* (Walbaum). It is a species of wide distribution, extending from the region of Monterey Bay northward to Alaska, and across to the Asiatic coast and Japan. Occasional wanderers are taken along the cost of the southern part of California.

In this State it enters the larger streams to spawn, the Sacramento, Eel, Klamath and Smith rivers having migrations of commercial importance. Individuals sometimes enter the smaller streams, and experiments in artificial propagation have demonstrated the possibility of at least temporarily establishing the species in a small creek where the water is cool and the mouth open to the sea.

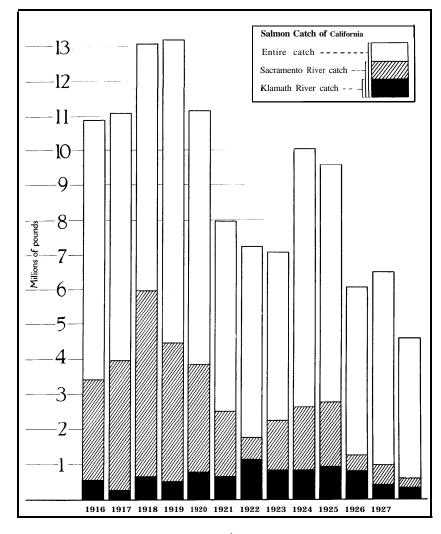
It is well known that all the species of salmon are anadromous. They enter the coastal streams to spawn, migrate even to the small tributaries, lay their eggs in the gravel and then die, none returning to the sea from whence they came. The young which appear shortly afterward, remain for a time in the stream and then pass out into the ocean where they rapidly grow, and eventually approach maturity.

The actual contribution of the river to the entire salmon catch of the State is not known, nor can it be known, for the reason that the Klamath salmon migrate southward to Monterey Bay and enter the ocean catch from there, as well as from other fishing points to the northward.

A graph, figure 1, representing the entire yearly catch of the State, together with that of Klamath and Sacramento rivers, is presented. From this it will be seen that in the years immediately before and following 1918, the Sacramento contributed largely, and the Klamath rather meagerly, while lately the Klamath compares more favorably through shrinkage of the Sacramento. The fishery of the Klamath is particularly important, however, because of the possibility of maintaining it, while that of the Sacramento probably is doomed to even greater depletion than now appears, on account of commercialization of the river, the damming of its tributaries, irrigation of its valley, pollution, and the introduction of competitive species.

There are current among fishermen and dealers, statements relating to differences which may be seen between king salmon of the Klamath and Sacramento rivers. Most of the alleged differences disappear upon close comparison of examples from the two streams, There are, however, important anatomical differences as was discovered by N. B. Scofield while making a study of salmon in 1900. A detailed examination of these differences was made by E. A. McGregor at a later date.

The Klamath fish have been described by some observers as smaller, more rounded and somewhat heavier in proportion to the length, while





the same characteristics, except length, have been ascribed by other persons to Sacramento fish. All agree that Sacramento fish are larger, and this is well illustrated when series of fishes of the same age class are compared. For example, four-year Klamath fish are much smaller than four-year Sacramento River fish as demonstrated in table 1. (Fig. 22.)

In the matter of weight in relation to length, there appears to be very little or no difference. Tables, which after a fashion express the relations between length and weight are presented. In the preparation of these an average weight was computed for twenty examples of a given length and sex class, when as many as that number were available.

As previously stated, N. B. Scofield found that Klamath salmon differ from Sacramento River salmon in having more gill rakers on the

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE 1

Illustrating the Relative Lengths of Four-Year-Old Salmon from the Klamath and Sacramento Rivers, and from Monterey Bay

	Number of individuals in each length group				
Length in cm.	Monterey Bay	Sacramento River	Klamath River		
*^	9				
58	2 2 1 3 5 6 7				
59 60	ĩ				
61	3		1		
62	5		2		
63	6		3		
64	11		3		
65 66	14		13		
67	21	1	13		
68	18		- 24		
69	23	1	- 33		
70	34		45		
71	60	0	2 3 3 4 13 13 24 33 45 74 80		
72 73	66	5	97		
74	$\begin{array}{c} 14\\ 21\\ 18\\ 34\\ 55\\ 63\\ 66\\ 69\\ 73\\ 80\\ 81\\ 101\\ 92\\ 106\\ 103\\ 130\\ 110\\ 106\\ 94\\ 94\\ 94\\ \end{array}$	6 3 5 3 4 7 7	97 137		
75	73	4	· · 161		
76	80	7	- 196		
77	81		235		
78	101	10	235 291 300 287		
7980	106	10	287		
81	103	14	300 236		
82	130	18	236		
83	110	23	262 202		
84	106	15	202		
8586	112	20	140		
87	$\begin{array}{c} 112\\ 100\\ 106\\ 93\\ 72\\ 68\\ 68\\ 84\\ 77\\ 57\\ 74\\ 62\\ 60\\ 60\\ 54\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 14\\ 18\\ 23\\ 25\\ 20\\ 25\\ 20\\ 26\\ 20\\ 35\\ 49\\ 28\\ 20\\ 35\\ 45\\ 33\\ 41\\ 39\\ 45\\ 39\\ 45\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32\\ 32$	146 155 114		
88	106	28	112		
89	93	28	86		
90	72	20	64 50		
91 92	68	45	44		
92	84	33	30		
94	77	41	30 29 22 15 13 12 12 5 1 1 1 1 2		
95	57	39	22		
96	74	45	15		
97 98	60	36	10		
98	54	40	12		
100	40	33	5		
101	32	16	1		
102	30	19 20			
103	15 15	20			
104	16	14			
106	16 6 3 3 3 3 3	14			
107	. 3	6			
108	3	. 8			
109	3	76			
110	1	7			
111	1	5			
113		1			
114		1			
115					
116117		1			
117					
119					
120		1			
Totals	2,730	798	3,913		

11

TABLE 2

Length-Weight Relation-Klamath River Fish

Length of fish in cm.	Average	Average	Extreme	Extreme
	weight 20	weight 20	weights	weights
	males	females	males	females
	recorded in	recorded in	recorded in	recorded in
	pounds and	pounds and	pounds and	pounds and
	tenths	tenths	ounces	ounces
40	2.0 2.3 2.5 2.7 3.3 3.7 3.9 4.4 4.9 5.8 6.5 7.0 8 4 9 4.9 5.8 0 8 4 9 4.9 10.6 11.0 11.6 12.6 13.6 14.2 16.1 1.6 13.6 13.6 18.9 20.8 224.1 24.9 24.8 224.9 33 8 9 33 8 9 33.8 9 38.9 38.9	60 66.4 6.8 7.8 86 9.0 10.0 10.7 11.4 12.5 13.8 14.7 15.4 16.8 18.0 19.0 19.7 22.3 24.2 26.9 28.5 31.0 31.4 34.8	$\begin{array}{c} 2.00 \ \mbox{to} \ \ 2-00 \\ 2. \ \ 0 \ \ to \ \ 2-8 \\ 2. \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	6-1 to 7-2 7-4 to 7-8 8-0 to 10-8 8-0 to 10-12 9-0 to 10-12 9-0 to 10-12 9-0 to 10-12 10-0 to 12-6 13-0 to 15-0 13-0 to 15-0 13-12 to 13-0 13-12 to 13-0 13-12 to 23-0 19-0 to 24-4 20-0 to 29-0 18-0 to 27-10 24-12 to 32-0 28-0 to 32-0 28-0 to 32-0 26-6 to 36-12 34-4 to 36-0

first arch, and fewer pyloric caeca. It was later learned that a considerable difference exists in the number of eggs produced by the individual, the Klamath salmon having smaller ovaries.

At the writer's suggestion, the data obtained by field observers of the Fish and Game Commission were reported on by E. A. McGregor in California Fish and Game (Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 134-150, 1923). McGregor not only confirmed the previously made observations of Scofield, but he also found that Sacramento River fish have fewer vertebrae. The following table 4, taken from McGregor's paper, summarizes these differences.

The distinctive characters here found would be regarded by systemists as subspecific, and they are just such differences as characterize geographic races.

No data are at hand to enable one to make a comparison between these forms and the king salmon of the rivers to the northward, nor can any statement be made at this time regarding characteristics which king salmon from Eel and Mad rivers may possess.

While it is possible to distinguish between king salmon from the Sacramento and Klamath rivers, any attempt at the present time to determine the relative number of either in an ocean catch must be regarded as premature at least, for the very simple reasons that we have

Length of fish in cm.	Average weight 20 males recorded in pounds and tenths	average weight 20 females recorded in pounds and tenths	Extreme weights males recorded in pounds and ounces	Extreme weights females recorded in pounds and ounces
68 70 72 74 74 74 76 78 78 78 80 80 82 84 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100 102 104 106 108 114 114 114 118 120	9,4 10.0 10.8 11.0 12.0 13.2 14.0 15.2 16.8 18.6 19.7 20.2 21.9 23.0 24.6 26.5 28.2 30.1 32.0 34.2 36.6 38.3 40.1 42.6 44.8 46.0 49.a	12.0 13.0 14.1 15.1 16.8 17.0 18.0 19.6 20.2 21.3 23.3 24.7 26.5 28.0 30.0 31.1 32.1 34.0 37.0 41.0	$\begin{array}{c} 8-12\ {\rm to}\ 9-14\\ 9-4\ {\rm to}\ 10-12\\ 9-10\ {\rm to}\ 11-6\\ 10-2\ {\rm to}\ 12-12\\ 11-8\ {\rm to}\ 13-2\\ 11-8\ {\rm to}\ 13-2\\ 12-6\ {\rm to}\ 15-6\\ 14-10\ {\rm to}\ 17-6\\ 15-2\ {\rm to}\ 18-12\\ 16-10\ {\rm to}\ 20-2\\ 16-14\ {\rm to}\ 27-14\\ 18-0\ {\rm to}\ 23-10\\ 22-6\ {\rm to}\ 23-10\\ 22-6\ {\rm to}\ 23-10\\ 22-6\ {\rm to}\ 23-10\\ 22-4\ {\rm to}\ 26-14\\ 23-0\ {\rm to}\ 28-18\\ 23-10\ {\rm to}\ 31-6\\ 28-8\ {\rm to}\ 31-8\\ 27-8\ {\rm to}\ 55-10\\ {\rm to}\ 33-12\ {\rm to}\ 44-4\\ 34-14\ {\rm to}\ 45-0\\ 37-8\ {\rm to}\ 48-12\\ 40-4\ {\rm to}\ 49-8\\ 40-4\ {\rm to}\ 53-6\\ 46-4\ {\rm to}\ 53-10\\ \end{array}$	11-2 to 13-0 10-12 to 14-2 12-10 to 16-4 13-12 to 16-10 15-10 to 18-8 16-8 to 20-8 17-12 to 22-8 15-10 to 29-10 20-4 to 23-6 21-10 to 25-12 21-8 to 27-0 23-14 to 33-4 22-2 to 32-14 23-14 to 33-12 23-8 to 33-4 23-2 to 14-3 30-6 to 44-4 35-14 to 48-14

TABLE	3
-------	---

Length-Weight Relation Sacramento River Fish 1919

-

TABLE 4

	Klamath	River	Sacramento	River
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Number of Eggs Number of caeca Number of gill rakers Number of vertebrae	1,718 to 4,977 93 to 193 24 to 30 66 to 68	$3760.0 \\ 132.2 \\ 24.7 \\ 67.0$	4,795 to 11,012 134 to 214 21 to 35 62 to 65	7453.0 176.4 23.5 63.8

little knowledge of the migration of salmon at sea, and we know almost nothing of any racial traits which may characterize salmon from the rivers entering the ocean to the northward of the Klamath. As information relating to the movements of salmon at sea slowly accumulates it becomes increasingly evident that their migrations are often very extensive, and hence the marine catch in any locality may contain fish which are natives of far distant streams. The notion, once common, that salmon do not in their ocean life move far from the stream in which they were hatched has been abandoned in so far as concerns California fish at least.

As occasion offered, certain anatomical characters of Klamath River salmon useful in the discrimination of species were examined. The results are here presented in tabular form.

					LE 5								
					ales	10	100		107	100	107		
Scakes ub kat Number of speciments	terakserue				30 13 4				135 11	136 13	137 8	138 10	139
				Sc	ales	1	I	1					
Scales in lateral se Number of speciments	eries	·····	~	-~~	140				144 3	145 4	146 1	$\frac{147}{2}$	148 1
								1		1			<u> </u>
				Sc	ales								
Scales Numberofspe&nensI before do	orsal	5: 5		57 6	$58 59 \\ 12 17$			$\begin{array}{c} 62\\ 12 \end{array}$	$\frac{63}{13}$	64 8	$65 \\ 5$	$^{66}_{5}$	67 2
		1	LUNN	1	1	1	I						
				Sc	ales								
Scales above lateral l Number of specimens	ine					- 25			28 15	29 38	30 32	$\frac{31}{25}$	32
						-	<u> </u>	10	10	00	02	20	
				Fin	Rays								
Dorsal rays			$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13 3	Anal ray	's				13 2	14 35	15 81	16 17
Number of specimens.		4	82 40	3	number	or spe	cimens			2	55	01	17
				Gill	Rakers								
Number of gill rakers.	9-15	10-13	10-15	10-10		17	11-14	11-1		1-16	11-1	7	12-12
Number of specimens_	2	1	5	1	2]	13	14		12	1]	1
				Gill F	Rakers								
Numher, of pill rakers	15	2-13	12-14	12-15	12-1	3 1	2-17	1314	13	-15	13-16	. 1	4-15
Number of specimens.		1	31	21	11		5	3		6	4		1
				Gill R				•		(
Number of gill rakers on Number of specimens	both sides	of arch	 .	23		24 2	$\frac{25}{15}$	26 43		27 33	$\frac{28}{12}$		29 9

Branchi ostegal s						
Number of branchiostegals	13	14	15	16	17	18
Number of specimens	3	11	31	55	17	3

.

TABLE 5-Continued

Individual Characters of 30 Klamath River Salmon

Scales before dorsal	Scales in	cales above	Number	Number	Number	Number
	lateral	lateral	dorsal	anal	branchi-	of gill
	series	line	rays	rays	ostegals	rakers
62	$\begin{array}{c} 136\\ 134\\ 131\\ 137\\ 136\\ 132\\ 132\\ 133\\ 135\\ 142\\ 135\\ 142\\ 135\\ 142\\ 135\\ 135\\ 139\\ 133\\ 139\\ 145\\ 139\\ 142\\ 134\\ 147\\ 139\\ 136\\ 137\\ 139\\ 133\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 133\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 133\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 133\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 133\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 139\\ 138\\ 145\\ 130\\ 145\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130\\ 130$	28 29 30 29 31 29 31 31 28 31 30 29 29 29 29 30 29 29 30 29 29 29 30 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	$\begin{array}{c} 11\\ 11\\ 11\\ 12\\ 11\\ 11\\ 11\\ 11\\ 12\\ 11\\ 12\\ 11\\ 12\\ 11\\ 11$	$\begin{array}{c} 14\\ 14\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 14\\ 15\\ 14\\ 15\\ 15\\ 16\\ 16\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 14\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13$	$\begin{array}{c} 18\\ 16\\ 17\\ 15\\ 16\\ 14\\ 17\\ 15\\ 14\\ 17\\ 15\\ 15\\ 15\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16\\ 16$	$\begin{array}{c} 11-15\\ 12-14\\ 11-16\\ 11-15\\ 12-15\\ 11-14\\ 10-13\\ 13-15\\ 13-14\\ 13-16\\ 12-16\\ 12-16\\ 12-16\\ 12-16\\ 12-16\\ 12-15\\ 13-15\\ 12-14\\ 12-15\\ 12-15\\ 12-14\\ 12-15\\ 12-14\\ 12-16\\ 12-15\\ 13-16\\ 12-15\\ 13-16\\ 12-15\\ 13-16\\ 12-12\\ 13-12\\ 12-14\\ 12$

TABLE 6

Silver Salmon in the Klamath River Catch

Date	Number	Weight
September 20, 1919	1,000	6,950
September 22, 1919	618	4,326
September 23, 1919	660	4,620
September 24, 1919	1,059	7,413
September 25, 1919	783 250	5,481
	250 287	1,584
September 27, 1919	287 559	2,103 4,063
September 29, 1919	163	1.248
September 50, 1919	105	1,248
	5,379	37,788
October 1. 1919	47	376
October 2, 1919	151	1.253
October 3, 1919	111	852
October 4, 1919	82	685
October 6, 1919	679	5,100
October 7, 1919	567	4.371
October 8, 1919	800	6,138
October 9, 1919	743	5,795
October 10, 1919	183	1,430
October 13, 1919	328	2,500
October 14, 1919	239	2,031
October 15, 1919	514	4,145
October 16, 1919	361	3,067
October 17, 1919	193	1,649
October 18, 1919	197	1,662
October 20, 1919	290	2,428
October 21, 1919	148	1,237
October 22, 1919	150	1,329
	5,783	46,048
Totals	11,162	83,836

1

a,

SPECIES OTHER THAN KING SALMON

Besides the king salmon, three other species enter Klamath River to spawn, namely, the silver salmon *(Oncorhynchus kisutch)*, the humpback (0. *gorbuscha)* and the dog salmon (0. keta). The humpback and dog salmon are seldom seen and the fishermen are not familiar with them. The silver salmon occur in large numbers, the migration being later than that of the king salmon.

An occasional silver salmon is caught in the nets prior to September 6. The migration starts after that date and it is usually in full progress by the 20th of the month. No statistics of the silver salmon catch were kept prior to 1919 and no effort has been made to catch these fish since that time.

During 1919 only a few silver salmon were taken prior to the closed season which extended from September 6 to 20. On and after that date they appeared in the catch as shown in table 6.

Silver salmon are said to migrate to the headwaters of the Klamath to spawn. Nothing definite was learned about them from inquiry because most people are unable to distinguish them. In 1925, 295 silver salmon appeared at the Klamathon racks, of which 269 were males and 26 were females.

The blue-back salmon or redfish (0. nerka) is recorded by Jordan and Evermann (Fishes of North and Middle America, pt. 1, p. 482, 1896) as occurring in Klamath River. Nothing to substantiate the statement can be found. A fish identified by some fishermen at Requa, July 15, 1919, as a blue-back, proved to be a steelhead (Salmo *irideus*), somewhat more elongate in form than usual, very silvery on the sides and greenish blue above. The flesh was deep red. Scale counts and other characters were as follows. Scales before dorsal, 54: in lateral series, 128; above lateral line, 25; dorsal rays, 9; anal, 12; branchiostegals, 13 gill rakers, 22. Another proved to be a cutthroat steelhead (S. clarkii), the fine scales attracting attention. It was caught near The Jaws, July 14, 1920. It measured about 16¹/₃ inches and was silvery on the sides and pale olive on the upper part of the body. The spots were scarcely distinguishable. There was a trace of red beneath the mandible. There were 196 scales in the lateral series. 46 above the lateral line, and 86 before the dorsal.

Humpback and dog salmon are not common enough anywhere in the State to be of commercial importance; in fact, they are so rarely seen as to be unknown to any but the most observant fisherman. Both species occur as far south as Salinas River. On the other hand silver salmon are fairly common, and because of their habit of entering small streams to spawn, they are much more generally distributed than the king salmon. As king salmon become increasingly difficult to obtain' within the State, more attention will be given to the protection and propagation of the silver salmon. Silver salmon seem never to have been so abundant as king salmon, but even now it is not possible to say to what extent they enter into the catch of the State.

Close attention was paid to boatloads of salmon as they appeared at the houses on Noyo Estuary near Fort Bragg, with the following results:

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE	7
-------	---

Date	Number King Salmon	Number Silver Salmon
July 14, 1919	32 4 48 23 49 177 25 17 32 29 3 2 8 10 32 30	$\begin{array}{c} 72\\ 49\\ 2\\ 23\\ 25\\ 25\\ 23\\ 11\\ 10\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 13\\ 13\\ 13\end{array}$
Totals, 1919	521	288
June 21, 1920	$\begin{array}{c} 109\\ 5\\ 3\\ 73\\ 50\\ 50\\ 179\\ 179\\ 179\\ 30\\ 71\\ 15\\ 164\\ 61\\ 150\\ 135\\ 163\\ 185\\ 102\\ 62\\ 62\\ 137\\ 560\\ 27\\ 560\\ 27\\ 22\\ 94\\ 94\\ 9\\ 9\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43\\ 1\\ 5\\ 11\\ 4\\ 19\\ 24\\ 12\\ 116\\ 60\\ 60\\ 31\\ 31\\ 67\\ 62\\ 98\\ 12\\ 28\\ 25\\ 22\\ 28\\ 825\\ 22\\ 22\\ 56\\ 628\\ 817\\ 17\\ 27\\ 17\\ 10\\ 15\\ 10\\ 39\\ 6\\ 9\\ 9\\ 355\\ 128\\ 17\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\ 5\\$
Totals, 1920	2,272	1,121
June 17, 1922 June 25, 1922 July 6, 1922 July 8, 1922 August 6, 1922 August 9, 1922 August 10, 1922 August 22, 1922	75 20 61 64 68 81 84	46 95 45 35 15 5 13 10
Totals, 1922	473	264

Reference has been made to the difficulty which one encounters in trying to assemble exact information relating to either the distribution, abundance, or extent of spawning grounds of any species of salmon, observers in general having difficulty in distinguishing species. Old male king salmon are often referred to as dog salmon, king salmon fresh

2-88043

from the sea are sometimes called silver salmon, and not infrequently salmon and steelheads are not distinguished.

The steelhead of the State is a sea-run trout which after living one or more years in the stream, enters the ocean, where it grows rapidly. In time it returns to the stream again, mature and ready to spawn. Steelheads usually accompany a salmon migration for the probable reason that conditions are then favorable for spawning, and not to eat salmon eggs as some assert. After spawning, the steelheads usually recover and again enter the sea, not always dying shortly after maturity as do the salmon. From an examination of 100 steelheads taken in the estuary of Klamath River it appears that these fish often spawn for the first time after having spent one year at sea. They usually enter the ocean at or near the end of the second year. Occasionally, one migrates to the sea at the age of one year, and rarely one may be found that has remained three years in the stream. One example had spawned in the second year. None had spawned before having spent a year in the sea. They usually spawn annually after the first time. The following conditions were noted :

Stream	Ocean	Spawned	Age	Length
1 year	2 years	0 times	3 years	270 mm
3 years	3 years	2 times	6 years	-645 mm
1 year	4 years	2 times	5 years	-625 mm
2 years	3 years	2 times	5 years	635 mm
3 years	4 years	3 times	7 years	640 mn
2 years	2 years	1 time	4 years	480 mn
3 years	2 years	1 time	5 years	530 mn
2 years	3 years	1 time	5 years	635 mm
2 years	2 years	0 times	4 years	370 mn
3 years	1 vear	0 times	4 years	345 mu

TABLE 8

Commercial fishermen working at night in Klamath River distinguish steelheads when removing fish from the nets, by their deeper caudal peduncles and somewhat narrow tail fins, these characters being apparent to the touch. A diagram, figure 2, exhibits tracings of four species of salmon and a steelhead. The difference referred to is apparent. This together with the shorter anal base and the immaculate lining of the mouth should enable anyone to distinguish a steelhead. The lining of the mouth has much black pigment in the salmon.

THE SPRING MIGRATION-(IMMIGRATION)

Although king salmon in small numbers at least, appear • enter the Klamath at all seasons, there are apparently two more or less definite periods of migration, one occurring in the spring and the other in midsummer and early fall. Some doubt appears as to the distinctness of these migrations, the first possibly being little more than a long continued and varying start of the summer influx. However, G. R. Field and W. H. Baily, and the fishermen as well, speak of two distinct runs. Field wrote: "As the run of winter steelheads ceases, about March 30, spring Salmon begin to come. A few enter the Klamath

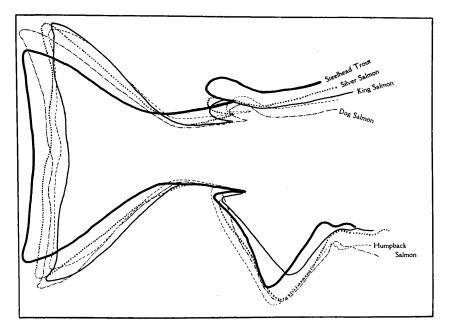


FIG. 2. Tracings of the outlines of the posterior fins and the caudal peduncles of salmon and the steelhead.

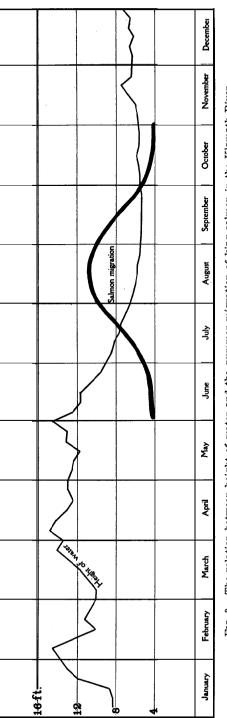
in the latter part of February, but the run really starts in March and slackens or almost entirely passes by the last of May. These fish average about 11 pounds in weight and are indistinguishable from those which come later, except that the eggs are always immature. These spring salmon may be caught in the smaller streams fed by melting snow at the headwaters of Salmon River during the month of June."

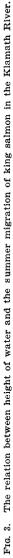
The spring migration,¹ granting that it was once very pronounced, has now come to be limited as to the number of individuals, and is of relatively little economic importance. The fish of this run begin to materially increase in numbers in the latter part of March or early in April and the migration has reached its maximum, and waned before the middle of June. The river at the time of the spring migration is apt to be in a condition of maximum flood² as indicated in figure 3,³ the

² The impounding of flood waters above dams may now control in a measure the Violence of spring freshets, and the gradual release of this water may contribute somewhat to the minimum flow of summer.

¹R. D. Hume in a paper without date, and presumably published by himself (Stanford University Library ...) says of the Klamath River: "In 1850 in this river during the running season, salmon were so plentiful, according to the reports of the early settlers, that in fording the stream it was with difficulty that they could induce their horses to make the attempt, on account of the river being alive with the finny tribe. At the present time the main run, which were the spring salmon, is practically extinct, not enough being takken to warrant the prosecution of business in any form. The river has remained in a primitive state, with the exception of the except a few by Indians, as a reservation by the government has been maintained, until within a few years, and no fishing has been allowed on the lower river by white men; and yet the spring run has almost disappeared, and the fall run reduced to very small proportions, the pack never exceeding 6000 cases, and in 1892 the river producing of flood waters above dams may now control in a measure the

U. S. Geological Survey.





water bearing quantities of yellow silt and having a very low temperature. A huge yellow fan extends from the mouth outward over the surface of the ocean, occasionally reaching a width of three or more miles. Its shape and extent seemingly influenced by wind and tide, varies from day to day, now shifting far to the north or south and extending a greater or lesser distance out to sea. The line between fresh and salt water is often sharply defined by a narrow band of foam. From some distance to the north and south of the river the shore fauna shows the influence of fresh water.

The number as well as the destination of the fish which enter the river at this time is unknown. It is certain that the number is small

	19	918	19	919	1920			
Date	Number fi s h	Average weight	Number fish	Average weight	Number fish	Average weight		
pril 16	5	130						
pril 17	2	11 1						
pril 18	6	131						
April 19	4	12 8			18 '	13.1		
pril 20	2	9.0			5	10.8		
pril 21		- 40.0			21	12.8		
pril 22	2	13.0			[
pril 23	2	10.0			19	13.3		
April 24	9	11.2						
pril 25	1	19.0						
April 26	4	11.7			23	14.4		
pril 27					12	16.4		
Spril 28		- 40.5			18	11 2		
pril 29	6	10.5		- 44.0				
pril 30	4	11.7	15	11.0	24	140		
Lay 1	7	12 3	23	12.2	9	14 '		
/ Lay 2	2	190						
1ay 3	2	15.5	4	11 5	6	120		
lay 4				- <u> </u>	14	13.6		
fay 5		41.0	20	13 3				
fay 6	7	11.8		- 44 8		10.5		
Lay 7	7	9.0	54	11.5	2	12.7		
1ay 8	1	80	30	12 4				
Lay 9			31	12 0	40			
1ay 10 1ay 11.			36	12.1	18	14 3		
fay 11 fay 12								
lay 12			71	11 7 121				
Iav 14			20	123				
lay 14	1	10 0	24	11 7	6	14.6		
1ay 15	1	10.0	29	12.4				
av 16 av 17			57 68	12.4				
Iay 18			00	140	4	10 10 B		
Iay 19			28	134	16	13 16 2 13 16 0		
lay 20	·····íi	11.4	102	12.8	2	19 10 0		
ay 21	9	10.0	50	147				
lay 22	1	7.0	21	12.5	9	14.3		
Lay 23	1	130	40	13.3	9	143		
ay 23 ay 24	13	96	40	13 3	15	15 3		
ay 25	10	30	40	15 4	13	19 3		
av 26	2	11 0	8	144	l,			
av 27	$\tilde{2}$	10 Ŏ	100	136				
lay 28	10	92	32	12.2				
av 29	8	10 4	94	130				
ay 30	2	10 4	27	130				
lay 31	23	98	~ '					
••••y				~· []-				

TABLE 9

Spring Run, Klamath River

or insignificant when compared with that of the summer run, yet many fish might easily escape notice in the silt-laden torrent with which the channel is filled. Possibly the migrating fish slowly make their way to the most distant headwaters⁴ or they may spread out over a considerable area of the basin and reach maturity at the same time as those of the summer migration.

The fish of the spring run appear to be characterized by the immature condition of the gonads, and by their small stature. The ovaries when examined, April 17-25, 1920, were in all cases very small.

It is reported that spring fish do not exhibit even an approach of breeding colors, nor is the snout ever elongate as is frequently the case among fish of the late summer migration.

There is at hand very little accurate data relating to the fish of this migration. During the years 191.8 to 1920, the Klamath Packers Association operated its plant in the spring, when Field preserved a record of the catch, a summary of which is presented in table 9. Fishing ceased after May in each case, the venture not proving profitable. A comparison of the average weight of these fish with that of others taken in July and August indicates that they are considerably smaller.

	Spi	ring	Jı	ıly	August				
Year	Numher fish	Average weight	Number fish	Average weight	Number fish	Average weight			
1918 1919 1920	1,710 1,030 242	9.9 12.8 9.8	312 1,668 948	$12.4 \\ 13.5 \\ 14.2$	$12,140 \\ 23,591 \\ 46,851$	11.9 13.4 14.8			

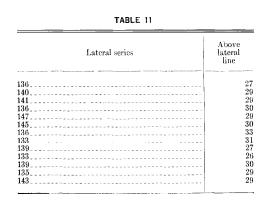
TABLE 10

From April 19 to 25, 1920, all fish to the number of 35 that were brought to the wharf were examined by the writer. The gonads of these were immature, eggs preserved in formalin measuring 3 to 3.2 mm. in diameter.

Fishermen reported that the catches were made at Hollow Tree and Ferry drifts, some distance above the mouth of the river. These fish appeared more silvery than those of the summer migration and

⁴ Williamson River and the entire Klamath Lake basin are now closed to the migration of salmon and steelheads, the dam at Copco having become operative as a barrier October 25, 1917, according to H. A. Frazer of the California Oregon Power company. During the summer of 1918, the writer, acting under the authority of the United States Bureau of Fisheries, interviewed many fishermen and old residents of the Klamath Lake region in an effort to learn something of the migration of *salmon. Testimony was conflicting and the lack of ability on the part of those offering information, to distinguish between even trout and salmon was so evident, that no satisfactory opinion could be formed as to whether king salmon ever entered Williamson River and the smaller tributaries of the lake. However this may be, large numbers of salmon annually passed the point where the Copco Dam is now located.

the spots were smaller and more linear. Some scale counts resulted as follows :



Of the 35 spring fish, 29 possessed scales of the ocean nuclear type. There were five male and 21 female four-year-old fish measuring from 70 to 83.5 cm. The stream type of nucleus was represented by only six fish. Two of these were four-year-old females 76 and 80 cm. long, while there were one male and three females from 72.5 to 83 cm. long.

THE SUMMER MIGRATION-(IMMIGRATION)

The summer migration of king salmon in Klamath River begins about the first of July, mounts rapidly by the last of the month, reaches its maximum in August, declines gradually in September, and falls away almost entirely before the beginning of winter. There is no definite break between the spring and summer migrations, and it seems also that fish in small numbers continue to appear through November and even later. A spawning migration of steelheads comes with that of the king salmon, and a run of silver salmon starts early in September, and continues through October and November. The spring migration has now lost its economic importance, and seems to have almost entirely disappeared. It was formerly connected at its waning period with the summer run. The fish of the spring run enter the river during its flood height of very cold water, and pass up stream under the same conditions, while the summer migration starts as the winter and spring floods subside, most of its fishes passing upstream during a minimum flow of water, as is shown in figure 3, which was constructed from data found in Water Supply Papers, 311 to 313, United States Geological Survey.

The period of migration of the king salmon varies somewhat from year to year, both as to time of starting and duration. In 1919 it was not well begun until late in July, while some years previously, 1913, 1914 and 1915, to be more exact, fish were caught in numbers during the second week in July. (Table 12.) The progress of the migrations of 1914 and 1919 are graphically compared in figure 4.

TABLE 12

Record Of the catch of king salmon in the estuary of Klamath River as kept in the office of the Klamath River Packers Association

Number of Fish Taken

	Number of Fish Taken													
Date	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926
June 15		25												
June 16 June 17		19 24												
June 18		24												
June 19		17												
June 20 June 21			- g3											
June 22		39	60											
June 23 June 24	95 64	35 21	1'3 98	- • •	· ·									
June 25	94'	21	58											
June 26 June 27	1'1 87	$^{32}_{8}$	17	$11 \\ 155$										
June 28	33		141	53	i									-
June 29 June 30 June 30	112	89 67	175 116	80 43										
July 1	64	67	121	27		13								
July 2 . July 3 .	64 74 74	$\frac{23}{26}$	95 1	144	1	5								
July 4	47	6		64	$\overline{2}$									
July 5 . July 6 .	48	139	243 108	173 106	1			4						
July 7	'95	125	120	364			1	22						
July 8	174 231	72	$185 \\ 201$	32		1	3	1						
July 9 July 10	207	133 104	201	275	11	2	3 2	2						
July 11	177	23	975	167	8	3	5							
July 12 July 13		394	375 237	203 60	6 5	3 1		4						
July 14	23 1	" I	$237 \\ 363 \\ 000$	37			2	4						
July 15 July 16	$\frac{107}{268}$	83 60	203 231		· 6	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{36}{12}$	3 2			258			
July 17	435	45	103	743	6	1	21	19			145	:		
July 18 July 19	468 47	ð	776	$\frac{139}{73}$	$\frac{7}{7}$	1	1	181		1	$\frac{1}{236}$	4 5		7
July 20		290	362	132	·	5		156	53		160		_	8
July 2' July '2	$\frac{269}{207}$	$\frac{154}{216}$	$276 \\ 90$	469 81		į	39 19	$\frac{75}{246}$	121 Pi		55		7 86	19 201
July 23	15	452	101	-	48	1	3	85	101		173		955	186
July 24 July 23	33 57	1,034 70	10 j	i38 311	31	37	34 110	121	224		$\frac{83}{37}$		288 532	64
July 26	165	10	319	291	46,50	32	184	178	11		161			112
July 27 July 28	697	2:332	200 i	361	\$5	79	223	164 262 I	94 51		$^{442}_{56}$		1,507 1,579	40 37
July 29	822	966	444			59	334	227	136	1,514;			1.120	86
July 30 July 31	7'4 411	861 2,502	$1,495 \\ 242$	1,333~	$\frac{31}{61}$	$\frac{39}{20}$	195 441	$\frac{612}{582}$	70	713'	125 '7,	397 233	114 129	$\frac{77}{26}$
August 1	560	323		104		46	442		931	513	3	353	1.676	
August 2 August 3	253	1,383	$3.294 \\ 929$	593	28 96	66 88	420	1.875	1,163	167	1	980		7 34
August 3 August 4				$\frac{419}{514}$	152		491	715 985	1,192 663	277 1,360		2,071	1,892 1,659	1,163
August 5	1,739	918	769	560	140	"25 267	167 51	$653 \\ 1.556$	1,939	1,248	100	833	1,158	719 355
August 6 August 7	1,245	1,326	'76	669	140	123	483	1,357	951	2,175	138 40i	1,024 855	1,081 832	355
August 8	382 15	355		490	89	181	40i		2,376	2,373	218	296	100	1,386
August 9 August 10	10	1,043	$1,657 \\ 554$	$682 \\ 439$	$68 \\ 151$	4121 279	401	642 2.033	1,008 990	2,662 1,645,	1,282 1,109	188	972	1,560
August '1	807	1,151	792	1,213	73		1,602	$2,033 \\ 1,780$	2,104	1,483	539	222	288	696
August 12 August 13	$1,155 \\ 1.886$	$2,608 \\ 2.456$	1,942 494	844	125	252 115	439 807	$1,264 \\ 1,449$	176 1,006	754	984	$1.1201 \\ 2,817$	$1.603 \\ 2,774$	520 1,557
August 14	1,504	2,363	2,491	1,560	160	190	170	2,918	1,000		9,923	2,638	913	304
August 15 August 16	1,460 460	2,427	1,793 2.343 '	784 2'7	39 62	300 218	366 796	*7,420	2,000 2,741 2 850	4,632 690 1,646	2,959	$1,158 \\ 2,269$	402	130
August 17.				268	37	373		_	2,638	3,703	1.666		2.065	145
August 18 August 19	$2,454 \\ 832$	4,134 424 6,111	1,279 1,503	441 2,001	163	808	758 1,214	*2,000 *2,067	1,803 1,670	1,267 1,601	1,513	3,387 809	$2,544 \\ 4.135$	51 75
August 20	830	1,891	654		189	1,628	549	*2.079	963		1,558	2,539	5,905	92
August 21 August 22	540 504	3,137	1,003	310		870 218	1,611 3,587	*2,112	2,640	4,152 2,937	617 5,216	1,899 2,421	*1,681 1,401	131
August 23	504 704	4,177	8.705		67	1,211	3,587 611	* 1,922	482	2,950	5,216 2,287	2,421 3,280		463
August 24		$2,920 \\ 1,069$	8.70 *2,832 2,518	1,879	162	487	-	* 1,997	3,290	4.406	1,344		3,724	1,566 3,030
August 25. August 26.	356 218	1.034	-3.087	$1,520 \\ 991$	105	995	1,350 1,875	*1,984 *1,595	1,140 1,232	1,548 984	1,735	$3,255 \\ 1,115$	2,078 462	1,564
August 27	180	1,285	4,204		305	398	1,255	* 1,230	*678		3,438	404	362	4.396
August 28 August 29	$\frac{352}{220}$	997 1,004	2,176	1,803 764	$142 \\ 126$	714 472	1,416 1,097	*1,572		1,524 1,334	$1,270 \\ 3,243$	861 593	1,923. 1,266	1,681
August 30. I I			7,529	828	309	539	226	*2,514	*	1,382	4,309	642		578
August 31		1,187	1,852	385	181	665		*1,132	1,895	1,750	1,333		1,005	637

TABLE 12-Continued

Record of the Catch of King Salmon in the Estuary of Klamath River as Kept in the Office of the Klamath River

•	uciter 3	713300101011	

	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926
September 1. September 2 September 3 September 5 September 5 September 20 September 21 September 23 September 23 September 23 September 25 September 27 September 28 September 28 September 29 September 29 September 29 September 29 September 20 September	~	418 853 509 442 553	526 1,797 657 2,550 3,277 	516 294 	182 300 467 291 100 722 152 86 133 79 193 255 464 166 7.213	1,072 423 767 3866 578 374 238 187 49 33 25 31 36 133 16,784	493 267 134 234 238 1.402 330 378 180 91 66 33 32 48	776	1,108 481 	1,240 993 3,273 1,011 1,595	* 1,632 2,645 593 2,944 	1,185 2,380 1,597 1.189 657 204	1,410 905 398 544 	2,037 2,744 566 1,394 1,146
	_													

Number of Fish Taken

*A limit was placed on these days.

As might be presumed from what is known of the behavior of other animals, the migration does not consist of a steadily increasing flow with a similar gradual decline, but rather of a continuation of successive waves of varying size which on the whole mount higher and higher until a maximum is reached, and then die away in much the same manner as they came. Some fishermen express the opinion that these waves are caused by the varying conditions of moon and tide, but there seems to be no evidence that large schools are lingering for any great length of time in the sea near by, awaiting proper conditions for entering the Fishermen are not able to predict the size of the day's catch river. with any degree of certainty, nor are they always able to tell whether fish are plentiful in the estuary. The fish often make their presence known by "finning" as the act is called, that is, by cutting the surface with the dorsal fin or a large part of the back, a rather slow and deliberate movement, in strong contrast with the sprightly leap of the steelhead. A large catch may or may not follow a brisk exhibition of It seems that, fish mostly enter the river with the tide, beginfinning. ning to come in numbers on low water. It is said by some fishermen that they do not come in with the night tides. Anglers appear to meet with more success on an incoming tide, but it is to be noted in this connection that the mouth of the river does not offer a large margin of safety when the tide is passing out, and anglers are not apt to venture there with their boats at that time. Many who have observed the salmon here are positive in their statements that the fish mostly enter the river with the tide, and that migration does not occur in a marked degree with the full moon tides. It is said also that fish enter the river in the daytime and that there is no marked inward movement at night. Direct observation at the mouth of the river is not possible because of the deep, rapid and silty water.

Usually the stomachs of the fish are entirely empty and evidence appears which suggests that the long fast of migration is already under

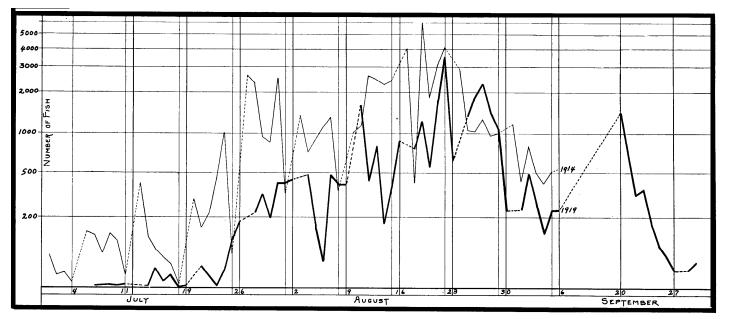


FIG. 4. Illustrating the migrations of 1914 and 1919. The dotted lines represent closed seasons.

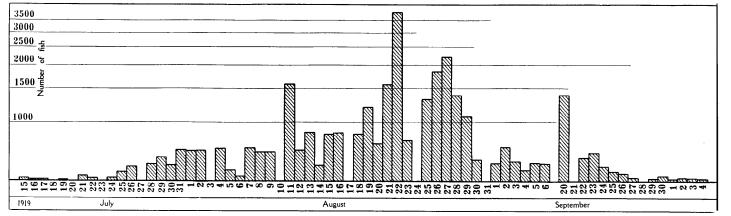


FIG. 5. The migration **0** g 1919 as represented by the daily catch.

way. Occasional individuals have some sea food in the digestive tract and some have been seen with their stomachs full of sardines.

After entering the river, it appears that the fish are accustomed to linger in the estuary for a time at least. This seems to be established by the fact that a closed season whether long or short is generally followed at once by an unusually large catch. This is borne out by an inspection of table 12⁵, and also in figure 4, where the dotted lines represent legally closed periods. It will be noted also that when fishing begins late in the season as in 1922 and 1923 the initial catch is large. In many cases two or three successive days of fishing almost clear the river. Exceptions occur, but they are not frequent. From reports it appears that fish sometimes pass quickly up the river after entering the mouth. They also linger at times in the larger pools. Nets are often successful at Ferry Drift or Hollow Tree Drift when very few fish are caught in the estuary. In migration, the fish often rest in the slower parts of the stream which extend between the rapids. They are said to select one side of the river or the other in migration, the choice presumably being made in relation to the current. All this must be taken into account in the consideration of closed periods or restricted areas as aids to conservation.

Sometimes a migratory- wave of unusual size appears, suddenly taking everyone by surprise. In 1920, early in August the fish were coming in numbers and the catch was well sustained during the week ending with the 14th. On the evening of the 15th the layout began at 8.15 at the first sound of the whistle. Almost immediately fish began to strike the nets and the catch progressed so rapidly that the recall was sounded at 8.50. Some of the nets had filled so quickly that several boats were in distress from an overload and other nets had to be hauled without taking time to disengage the fish. 7420 fish were taken into the cannery at this time. From then until the end of the month the catch was limited to the capacity of the plant. At the same time the river was alive with steelheads.

The gonads of the early arrivals are comparatively immature, their size and general appearance not differing from many examples caught at sea, this condition changing with the progress of the season, some of the last fish to come being almost mature. Eggs of fish taken early in the season often measure no more than 3 mm. in diameter, while later, some measuring 7 or even slightly more may be seen. A ripe egg measures about 9 mm.

The late arrivals have in most cases acquired the external marks of mature fish, notably the highly colored skin, deeply embedded and eroded scales, the hooked jaw and enlarged teeth. The appearance of larger and older fish also characterizes the wane of the migration.

Upon entering the stream early in the season the fish are almost uniformly olive greenish above, the color somewhat lighter or darker in different individuals, and bright silver on the sides, the sheen disappearing on the lower surface. The spots of the body are elongate, in many cases almost reduced to zigzag lines each covering 4 or 5 scales and extending obliquely with the rows of scales.

⁵ In these tables the catch of the previous evening is recorded as of the following day. For example, the catch of August 14th was begun August 13th at 8.15 p.m. and continued at intervals during the night of that date and the early morning of the 14th.

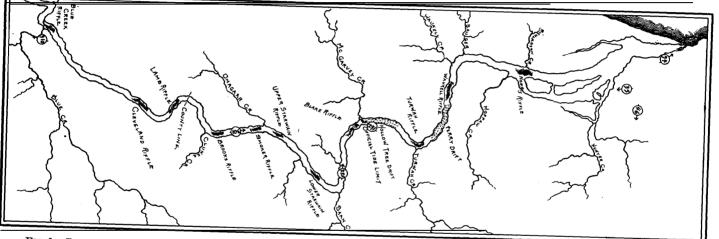


FIG. 6. Representing Klamath River between the mouth and Blue Creek and indicating the location of rapids (riffles) and fishing grounds.

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

The dorsal fin is profusely spotted. The caudal fin may be completely spotted or immaculate. In a series of specimens exhibiting variously spotted fins the immaculate condition is approached by a disappearance of spots first from the middle of the fin, then downward toward the lower lobe, remaining to the last on the lower edge, then dorsally toward and finally including the upper rays of the upper lobe. The spots of the caudal are round or slightly ovate, usually more elongate near or on the upper and lower edges.

Inside the mouth the tissue is blue black on the lower jaw near the teeth, on the tongue and backward along the gill arches, along inside of upper jaw, on edge of valve and on two elongate areas bordering palatine teeth. This character serves to easily distinguish between salmon and steelheads, the latter having the inside of the mouth white.

About the middle of August fishes begin to appear with traces of the nuptial colors. Some have the back and sides suffused with a brilliant bronze which is often strongly tinted with pink. Others are dark or even blackish and along with the color comes an elongation of the snout and a thickening of the skin. As the season progresses individuals with colors more nearly approaching those of the spawning period appear from time to time, while very late in the season an occasional male is seen the color of which is almost in full bloom.

When about ripe the males become very dark olive or almost black, the silver having entirely disappeared, even the ventral surface being dark, the throat and chin black. The region of the branchiostegals, the jaws and snout and the lower sides of the paired fins are black. Above and behind the anal fin the body is cherry red. Axil and covered areas anterior to branchiostegals and beneath jaws, dead white.

As the bright color stage advances the red progresses anteriorly until the whole head and body are suffused with it. The advanced color phases are not entirely coordinate with maturity, a brilliantly colored example sometimes not being so nearly ripe as one which is much less ornate.

Far up stream even late in the season individuals are occasionally seen with something of the silvery color of the sea. These are identified by the casual observer as silver salmon while the darker colored examples are spoken of as hook-bills.

No observer has had an opportunity to trace a migration up the river, and at present there is nothing to offer in this connection except what may be culled from interviews with residents or anglers and other fishermen along the stream. Information secured in this way is difficult to evaluate because of confusion resulting from an inability to distinguish species or to discriminate between members of the same species. When the observer is called upon to regard males and females, some with their silvery sheen fresh from the sea, and others dark and highly colored as they approach maturity, not to mention old males with hooked jaws, and the steelheads and silver salmon, the difficulty becomes acute. Out of a mass of reports and descriptions it appears safe to accept in the main the following extract.

In the past there were two fairly distinct runs of king salmon, noted even to the headwaters of the river and its larger tributaries. First came the spring or summer salmon, which were later followed by the fall or snow salmon. The migration of spring salmon has everywhere been diminishing until of late years it has practically disappeared. It is reported that the spring salmon lingered near the spawning beds both in the main river and its tributaries where they at last matured, ripened and spawned with the fishes of a later run. The spring salmon, also known as "silvers" because of their bright color, were said to arrive in the region of Happy Camp in May or June, and in Shasta River in June and early July. These fish are described as being silvery in color, the scales plainly seen on the surface, and the jaws without hook or fighting teeth. These are never seen spawning. The inference is plain that before spawning they assume the characters common to spawning fish, and this at about the time that fish of the summer run appear on the spawning beds. There is said to have been no spring run into Scott River.

The fall or snow salmon sometimes called "hookbills," appeared later in the season arriving near Happy Camp late in August or early in September and continuing to come, entering such streams as Clear, Elk, Indian, China and Grider creeks where they spawned from November on, some even as late as January. Fish of this run enter Scott River and Beaver Creek at about the same time. They formerly came to Shasta River in great numbers, an old resident referring to it as the best spawning tributary of Klamath River. The demands of irrigation have changed all that and now the Shasta is said by many to contribute relatively little to the population of the main river.

The racks at Klamathon, near Hornbrook are usually in place by the latter part of July in anticipation of the early arrivals of the summer migration and they sometimes remain until late in November, most of the fish having then been entrapped. Artificial spawning begins at the racks a little after the middle of October and continues into November. Fish of the summer run, and especially after their entry into the tributaries, which may in some cases be delayed until the rains of early autumn, are often dark in color, some having a conspicuous area of cherry red on the sides. Their skin is then thick and leathery, the scales small (eroded or absorbed) and deeply embedded, and the jaws of the males greatly extended, hooked and armed with large teeth. In a word they are mature, and ready to spawn. The designation "hookbills" or "dogs" as applied to these is easily understood. In spite of the emaciated condition of some of these and their poorly flavored flesh, they were formerly sought with hook and spear and many were destroyed just before the eggs were laid.

The time of arrival of salmon in the tributaries appears to differ markedly, at least in certain cases, and their degree of maturity varies also. For example, during the week beginning October 16,1927, relatively small numbers of the fish held between the Klamathon racks were ripe. In Shasta River large numbers were actively spawning, while many spent and a few dead fish were seen. At the same time only a few fish were in Scott River, the migration having scarcely begun there. Spawning had not yet started. The volume of Scott River at the time was equal to or greater than that of the Shasta.

During the summer migration the salmon enter the river from a constantly lower temperature to a varying higher one. No careful observations on temperature and its possible relation to migration in Klamath River has been made, but a cursory examination of conditions prevailing there leads one to suspect that an investigator with temperature control as a thesis will find ample food for thought. In passing up the stream, salmon enter tributaries which are either warmer or colder than the main channel as the case may be. Diurnal variation is great both in the main river and its tributaries. One may at times find a difference of two degrees between the water flowing along the north and south banks where the river is not more than 250 feet across, and where there are neither springs nor tributaries to affect it.

A tributary may at one time of day be colder than the river while at another time it may be warmer. Some tributaries into which salmon migrate have a flow so weak when compared with the main stream that their temperature influence may be detected only a short distance either laterally or below their mouths.

Some scattered observations on temperature may be of interest.

During the summer of 1926, from August 10 to September 15 the ocean temperature near the mouth of the river was 55° Fahrenheit, according to G. H. Clark, assistant to the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. He reported river temperatures at the same time as follows:

Date	Time	Depth of water	Bottom temperature (degrees, Fahrenheit)	Top temperature (degree?, Fahrenheit)
August 1, 1926	10.00 a.m. 10.30 a.m. 10.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 10.30 a.m. 10.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.00 a.m. 10.30 a.m.	8' 6'' 8' 8'' 8' 2'' 8' 2'' 8' 1'' 3' 6'' 4' 6'' 4' 6'' 4' 6'' 4' 0'' 5' 2'' 5' 0'' 5' 0'' 5' 0'' 5' 0''	$\begin{array}{c} 71.5\\ 71.0\\ 71.0\\ 70.0\\ 70.0\\ 70.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 68.0\\ 66.0\\ 66.0\\ 67.0\\ 66.0\\ \end{array}$	72.0 72.0 71.0 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 68.0 69.0 69.0 69.0 69.0 69.0 69.0 69.0 69

TABLE 13

At the egg taking station near Hornbrook the water temperatures during the month of July of the same year varied from 60° to 76° Fahrenheit, the daily variation being from 4° to 10° . During August' it was just a little lower. In September it fell, going down to 40° at one time. In October and November it was still lower. The following summary may be of interest.

Average temperatures for ten-day periods taken twice each day at 8 a.m. and 5 p.m.:

TADIE 14

Date	Degrees, Fahrenheit (a.m.)	Degrees,, Fahrenheit (p.m.)
July 1 to 10 July 11 to 20. July 21 to 30. August 1 to 10. August 1 to 10. September 1 to 10. September 1 to 10. September 21 to 30. October 1 to 10. October 1 to 10. October 1 to 10. October 1 to 10. October 1 to 10.	$\begin{array}{c} 68.1\\ 67.2\\ 61.9\\ 60.0\\ 60.2\\ 58.6\\ 55.0\\ 49.6\\ 50.6\\ 51.4\\ 47.6\\ 46.6\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 75 & .0 \\ 72 & .6 \\ 70 & .7 \\ 70 & .4 \\ 68 & .6 \\ 66 & .6 \\ 66 & .2 \\ 62 & .6 \\ 60 & .0 \\ 59 & .2 \\ 56 & .9 \\ 56 & .8 \\ 53 & .7 \end{array}$

From time to time one hears the declaration that the migration is growing later each year. This often accompanies a plea for a late extension of the legal open season. The same report also comes from Eel and Smith rivers. This belief expressed by many fishermen and other observers, is in the writer's opinion a misinterpretation of a phenomenon of depletion. Instead of the curve of migration progressively moving toward the end of the calendar year, the early part of it is being rapidly cut off. The spring run has practically disappeared and the early part of the summer migration has been greatly diminished, while increased effort has sustained the size of the catch which is now largely obtained from what was once the central region of the curve. The partial disappearance of the early fish together with the increased effort necessary to maintain the catch have contributed toward a manifestation of depletion which has been wrongly interpreted as a change in the habits of a species.

The cause of the disappearance or depletion of the early spring migration is another matter and it is doubtful if an entirely satisfactory explanation may now be offered. It is attributed by some to the closure of the river at Copco, this belief resting upon the supposition that the fish of the early part of the migration were bound for Williamson River and the upper Klamath. But depletion of the early run was well under way, if not about complete long before the erection of the dam.Mining operations, overfishing both in the river and at sea, irrigation, and other causes have been suggested.

SEX REPRESENTATION IN THE MIGRATION

During the migration of 1919 the sex of 3136 individuals was recorded. In each case the sex was determined by dissection. Of these, 1461 were found to be males, while 1675 were females. This enumeration takes almost no account of the three-year males, the so-called chubbs or grilse, which, because of their small size, easily escape the nets in numbers and when caught are not usually brought

33

TABI	LE 15
------	-------

Sex Representation in the Annual Catch, Klamath River

		19	19			19	20			19.	21			199	22			19	23	
Date	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Fema
y 10					1	1											3	2		
y 11	2	3																		
/ 12					$\frac{2}{3}$					1							2	9		-
y 13		1			3 1	9											3	21	8	
y 14	6	4 31			1	2												44		
y 15	0	51			i	ī						·					11	58		
y 16	4	16			3	12	12	25									ii	74		
y 17 v 18	-	10								· -							19	56		
v 19	2	1	15	55	22	47			54	·							11	49		
v 20					20	40			24	29 2V	l			1			5	44	74	
v 21	5	31			10	20			47	58	i i			-						
v 22	2	16			40	59			32		121	. 229					9	56		
v 23		. 2			20 25	65 50	137	281	02	00							21	59		
y 24	5				20	00	104	201	47	53							7	22		
y 25	34		70	158	23	46			4			÷					12			
y 26	24	26	10	199	30		1		43	49				-			12		69	
y 27	10	24			34				20	30			1				8	4	08	
y 28	16				35				40			00.1	. 23	57			14	61		
y 29	10			-	53				34	53	188	231		53			4	13		
y 30 y 31	0.0				47	107	222	427					12				1	3	18	
gust 1									54				. 10					-		
gust 2	35			3 243	81			· -	41				4							
gust 3					45		1	-	50				13			1	· .	· . —		
gust 4	34				42		1.		49				13		89	289				
gust 5	14				72		1		38		287	432	1.	.[_						
gust 6	31				66		366	611					82	186			20	60		
gust 7	- 22				. 00		000		43	66				5 154			ç			
gust 8					44	I 6Ę	-	1	39				Z02				22 13			
gust 9		- 4	192	9 100	89	I 151		- I	36					212			10			4
gust 10		67			97				. 30				. 1		46	0 1.048		, 1 0	. 1.	•
gust 11.					67	7. 119			_ 4(40	5 1,048	(66		
igust 12				l	51	1 139	348	3 660	44	4 66	231	380	20				23			
igust 13 igust 14					1 .		-			07			- 20				Z			
ugust 15					6				. 3				14				. 13			_
ugust 16	1 14			2 186	8			-	- 3				10				24		i 9	6
ugust 17	1				- 6	1 134			- 40				10		1					·
ugust 18	2	9 30)		<u> </u>	8 117			-' 3'	± ' 11			1.							

and a second state of the second state of the

1.0

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

August 19 August 20 August 21 August 21 August 23 August 24 August 26 August 27 August 28 August 29 August 29 August 30 August 31 September 1 September 3 September 4 September 5 September 5	19 33 30 41 38 38 29 51 32 33 21 32 51 32 66 27 33	36 32 43 65 36 46 	190 LIT 248	242 161	87 130 85 73 87 89 103 61 	118 125 129 132 113 121 108 89 90 82 79 95 49 95 49 84			43 39 22 79 60 53 49 57 49 57 49 57 49 51 44	55 56 73 28 106 44 47 57 64 53 57 51 49 66	224 295 292	392 355 355 340	$ \begin{array}{c} 10\\ 73\\ 61\\ 19\\ 92\\ 111\\ 14\\ 23\\ 48\\ 56\\ 189\\ 185\\ 22\\ 24\\ 96\\ 101\\ \end{array} $	50 226 164 30 177 168 25 61 102 134 281 341 341 53 51 179 174	173 	430 790 972 	26 13 23 20 31 16 11 21 26 27 24 	$50 \\ 27 \\ 62 \\ 64 \\ 34 \\ 64 \\ 54 \\ 49 \\ 54 \\ 62 \\ 51 \\ 53 \\ 47 \\ 36 \\ 6$	129 109	282
September 20 September 21	70	$\bar{58}$												114	221	ava		30	102	187
September 23 Z	33 5	21																		
September 24 September 25	12	17																		
September 26	11 14	9 16																		
September 27 September 28	11	13	156	134																
September 29	5			-																
September 30 October 1	$^{2}_{4}$	3			1	1	1								*					
October 2	4 5	5										· 								
October 3 October 4	$^{15}_{3}$	92	34	22																
October 5	а 		34	22																
October 6 October 7	4 18	7 20																		
October 8	4	17																		
October 9 October 10	$^{6}_{13}$	9 16			,	,														
October 11	15	10	56																	
October 12 October 13						-														
October 14	21	12																		
October 15 October 16	$^{6}_{13}$	11 10																		
October 17	5	6]					
October 18	6	4	51	43															~	
Totals			1,461	1,675			Z,dHO				1,645	2,359			- 1,836	3,033			678	2,049
	<u> </u>	<u></u>			1	1	1	l <u></u>	-	<u> </u>		1	1						* .	

a share a second se

35

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

into the cannery. Early in the season there was a relatively large proportion of females in the catch, but as the season advanced the males became more numerous. This is illustrated in table 15 where for comparison the sex enumeration for later years is also recorded. Reduced to percentages, the relative number of females appearing during successive periods of the migration is as follows :

TABLE 16

	1919	1920	19211922		1923
To July 19 July 20 to 26 August 3 to 9 August 10 to 16 August 17 to 23 August 10 to 23 September 1 to 6 September 20 to 27 September 28 to October 4 October 5 to 11	70.5 69.3 51.0 53.5 55.0 56.0 57 9 44 3 46 2 39 3 56 9	67 5 67 2 65 7 61 8 65 4 59 7 58 5 58 5	65 4 55 1 60 0 61 4 63 6 54 6 53 8	76 2 69 4 68 1 68 0 65 0 64 6	76 4 79.0 79.4 79.4 76 9 68.0 72.2 64 2
Total number observed	3,136	6,442	3,975	2,134	2,724

In the case of sex representation the desirability of considering numerically large samples has not escaped attention, and an illustration of what a sample of small size might present may not be out of place here. One day, August 25, 1922, to be more particular, 100 fish picked up without conscious selection resulted in finding 37 males and 63 females. Other hundreds were then examined in small pods just as they came to hand with the following results:

Males	Females	Males	Females	1	Males	Fema	ıles	Males	Females
8 15	17 17 17 10	11 13 10 10	14 12 55		1 2 5 1215	13 20 13 10		9 9 108	16 16 15 17
39%	61%	44%	56%		44%	56%		36%	64%

TABLE 17

It appears that we have no means of knowing the relative number of either sex in an entire migration, principally because the small males are allowed to pass the nets in large numbers, and further, there is no opportunity to observe the latter part of the migration when males are apparently more numerous. The results of some observations on Trinity River" in Hoopa Valley, extending over a short period from September 18 to 26, are suggestive. During this time 340 king salmon were caught under such circumstances as would warrant presumption that a fair sample of the migration at this time was secured, Of these, 260 were males which measured less than 64 centimeters in length, all of a size most likely to escape the nets at the mouth of the river.

36

⁶ Snyder, J. O. Indian methods of fishing **on** Trinity River and some notes on the king salmon of that stream. California Fish and Game, vol. **10**, no. 4, pp. 163-172, 1924.

TABLE 18

Average Weight of King Salmon in Klamath River as Shown by the Daily Catch for 1917-1925

Date	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925
uly 17	14.9		12.4	13.6			14.4		
ulv 18	16.8		14.0				14.1		
ulv 19			12.2	14.9			15.6 15.6		
uly 20	18.8		14.1	$\begin{array}{c}15.0\\14.7\end{array}$	13.8 14.0		14.3		15.7
[uly 21] [uly 22]			13.6	14.7	15.0		11.0		15.0
uly 22	18.2		15.7	14.6	14.1		15.0		16.6
uly 24	15.1		13.1	14.7			15.5		16.5
uly 25	16.1		13.2		14.5		13.6		16.0
ulv 26	16.0	~ ~	14.7	14.1	12.2		14.3		16.6
uly 27	14.8		10.0	14.5 14.6	14.4 13.8		$\begin{array}{c}15.0\\14.2\end{array}$		16.0
uly 28	15.3		13.3 13.2	14.0	14.5	15.6	11.4		15.8
uly 29	14.9		13.8	14.7	13.2	15.0	14.9	14.6	16.3
uly 31	14.8		13.8	14.3			14.9 14.3	14.0	15.3
August 1		12.7	13.4		13.3	14.9	14.6	13.8	15.6
August 2	15.0	12.9	12.6	14.9	12.6	15.0	10.0	14.6	15 0
August 3	14.9	12.3		14.4	12.8	15.1		13.6	15.6 15.1
August 4	15.1	11.9	$\begin{array}{c} 13.3 \\ 12.2 \end{array}$	14.4 13.9	$12.5 \\ 13.1$	14.9 14.8		13.4	14.8
August 5	14.6	$11.9 \\ 12.5$	12.2	13.9	13.1 12.2	14.0	14.4	13.9	15.3
August 6 August 7	14.4	12.3	12.8	14.0		15.0	14.2	13.8	16.0
August 7	15.0	12.2	12.8		14.1	15.1	14.0	12.8	16.1
August 9	13.3	12.4	12.7	14.0	12.7	14.9	14.9	13.4	;;-:
August 10	14.9	13.3		14.5	12.6	14.3	14.6		15.1
August 11	14.5		12.7	13.9 14.4	13.1 13.3	14.9 14.6	14.5	14.7 13.7	16.0 15.6
August 12	14.0	$\begin{array}{c}13.1\\12.6\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}13.0\\12.5\end{array}$	14.4	13.8	14.0	14.2	14.0	15.4
August 13	14.9 14.1	12.0	13.0	14.4	10.0	15.1	15.0	14.3	14.5
August 14	15.3	12.0	12.5		15.5	14.0		14.2	14.6
August 16	14.4	12.3	13.2	14.4	14.3	14.1	14.1	13.1	15.1
August 17	14.9	11.9			13.3	14.8	14.2		
August 18	15.9		12.6	14.4	13.4	14.6	14.9	14.5	16.0 15.7
August 19		12.0	12.6	14.9 15.3	$\begin{array}{r}13.5\\12.8\end{array}$	13.2	13.9	15.1 15.1	15.4
August 20	15.3	12.2 11.8	13.0 13.5	15.8	12.0	13.6	13.6	14.6	16.6
August 21	15.1 14.8	12.0	13.8	10.0	13.9	13.8	14.1	14.3	15.8
August 23	15.0	12.1	14.1	14.9	15.3	14.6	14.3	16.0	
August 24	13.1	11.1		14.8	14.3	14.8	13.9		16.6
August 25	14.2		13.6	15.1	17.4	15.1	13.3	16.0	15.4
August 26		11.3	13.2	15.5	14.7	15.9	10 0	16.0	15.0 15.0
August 27	15.1	11.7	13.6	15.2	15.4	14.3	$\begin{array}{c} 13.6 \\ 13.8 \end{array}$	14.4 15.5	15.0
August 28	14.1	11.4 11.2	14.2 14.0	15.1		13.5	13.9	14.4	15.8
August 29	13.9 16.5	11.2	14.0	16.6		14.0	14.1	13.8	
August 30	15.2	11.3		15.4	15.1		14.7		16.4
September 1	15.0		14.0	16.9	14.6	14.3		14.9	16.6
September 2		11.6	14.2		15.2	14.6		16.5	16.2 16.4
September 3	16.2	11.2	15.1	14.9	16.3	$15.3 \\ 15.7$	14.0 15.0	$\begin{array}{c} 16.3 \\ 17.1 \end{array}$	16.4
September 4	16.5	$12.1 \\ 12.7$	15.3 16.9	14.9	16.2	15.7	15.4	18.9	15.
September 5	18.3 17.6	12.5	14.8	16.7	15.9	16.4	15.4	16.6	
September 6	21.1	17.3	22.8						
September 21	18.0	17.9							
September 22	20.6		23.3						
September 23		19.1	22.7						
September 24	20.6	20.6 23.5	22.9 21.8						
September 25	18.3 14.1	19.1	24.3						
September 26	18.1	21.3	22.9						
September 28	18.5	24.0							
September 29	21.1		21.7						
September 30	<i>-</i>	23.1	21.0						
October 1.		23.9	24.0						
October 2		22.3	17.3 19.0						
October 3		25.1 25.1	21.2						
October 4 October 5		24.5	21.2						
October 6			21.8						
October 7		27.0	18.6						
October 8			23.2						
October 9		24.6	26.6						
October 10		23.4	23.5 27.0						
October 11 October 12		23.0	21.0						
		20.0	25.6						
			22.9						
October 13				1	1	1	1	1	1
October 13 October 14									
October 13			23.2						
October 13 October 14 October 15 October 16 October 17			23.2						
October 13 October 14 October 15 October 16									

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

TABLE 19

The increase in the Average Length of Fish as the Klamath River Season Progresses

Date	Number males	Number females	Average length males	Average length females
fuly 11	2	3	72 8	76.3
uly 14	1	4 31	60 5 75 3	77.0 77.1
[u]v 15	6	16	75 3 69 8	76.1
uly 17 uly 19	3 2 5 2 5	1	76 0	72.0
ulv 21	5	31	68 5 80 5	77.5 77.6
uly 22	. 2	16 13	80 5 80 7	78.1
uly 24	34	70	75 8	76.5
uly 25 uly 26	24	26	80 4	78.1
ulv 28	16	24 78	75 9 77 8	77.0 77.4
ulv 29	71 42	78 39	76 8	77.3
uly 30 uly 31	1 96	44	79 6	76.
ugust 1	i 29	34	79 2	77.0
monet 2	35	24	77 7	73.0 77.5
nonst 4	34 14	30 11	85 0 79 5	71.
ugust 5	31	14	73 5	75.9
lugust 7	22	48	78 4	78.3
nguet 8	87	53	76 6	76. 78.
lugust 11	58 34	67 46	79 8 77 5	75.
August 12	20	35	77 0	77.
August 14	11	4	82 9	77.
ngust 15	15	20	80 4	77. 78.
nonst 16	14	$\frac{20}{30}$	75 0 78 0	76.
August 18	27 19	36	72 5	75.
August 19 August 20	33	32	81 9	77.
August 21	30	43	77 3	76. 79.
Angust 22	41.	65 35	81 9 80 7	78.
August 23 August 25	46	67	82 1	78.
August 26	27	46	84 4	78. 80.
August 29	3:3	27 17	80 5	80. 76.
August 30	19	30	76 9 87 9	83.
September 1	41	36	84 8	80.
September 3	3:2	27	85 2	80 80
September 4	66	57 25	84 7 85 4	82
September 5	1 27 33	23 21	85 3	82
September 6 I September 20	56	57	88 4	89
September 20	23	21	89 6	87 94
September24	12		94 5 86 2	89
September 25	11 14		85 0	87
September 26 September 27	ę	13	85 9	87
September 27. September29	5	0	92 7	0 96
Sentember	2		80 5 85 4	89
October 1	Ĩ	5	93.2	90
October 2 control of the second	13	9	78 8	89
October 4	:		107 5	94
October 6 October 7	1		90 6 90 2	90
October 7			99.4	91
October 8	·	3 9	95 2 6	90 93
October 10	. 1.	3 16	94 2	93
October 11	_ I ₁		92 6 96 8	93
October 14	- 3	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix}$	92 8	92
October 15 October 16			92 4	98
October 17		5 6	92 9	96
October 18		6 4	95 6	9

the remaining fish there were 47 males and 33 females, just about the proportion of each sex that one would expect to find in the catch near the mouth of Klamath River at the same time. It seems quite likely that the presence of so many small fish here is due largely to the straining process going on in the commercial fishery. It may be noted in

passing that 206 of these small fish were in the second year of growth, examples of which are difficult to find at the mouth of the river.

The racks near Hornbrook are so constructed as to prevent the passage of all salmon. A census of salmon entrapped there since 1925 is presented on page 91. Where the record is complete it will be seen that males are far in excess of females. But of these males the larger number are grilse, the small two and three-year old fish which escape the nets and do not appear in the catch at the mouth of the river. If the grilse are disregarded it will be found that the females exceed in number the males of their own size.

FISH INCREASE IN AVERAGE WEIGHT AND SIZE AS THE SEASON ADVANCES

A considerable increase in the average weight of the fish is observed as the season progresses. The increase is not always gradual from day to day, not even from week to week, but when the fish taken early or late in the season are compared, the latter are always found to average much the larger. This is well illustrated in the catch of 1919 as reported by Field (table 18) as also in the catches of the two previous vears. When the fishing season is short as in 1922 for example, the difference is not so marked, while in 1923 and 1925 it scarcely appears. The whole picture might differ somewhat if a record of the small threeyear fish, the so-called grilse or chubbs, which escape the nets in numbers, should enter into its composition. Not only do the fish apparently increase in weight, but there is a corresponding gain in their average length as is demonstrated in table 19, which exhibits the average measurements of a number of examples of both sexes as observed from day to day. An inspection of the data here presented should not lead to the inference that the increase in average size is due entirely to seasonal growth, for such is not the case.

An occular inspection of the catch as it lies from day to day, Spread out on the floor of the receiving house, leads one to note the appearance of unusually large fish in increasing numbers as the season progresses. Most of the fish taken early in the season measure less than 90 cm. in length, an example of much larger size being noted as unusual, while late in the season such large fishes are relatively common. The recorded measurements of 3200 fish observed during the season of 1919 are tabulated as follows:

Date	Number examples	Per cent measuring less than 90 cm.	Per cent measuring 90 cm. or more
July 14-20. 1 9 1 9.	75	98.6	1.4
	208	92.3	7.7
	483	91.3	8.7
	302	92.7	7.3
	315	94.3	5.7
	432	90.3	9.7
	355	88.6	11 4
	433	78.9	421 I
	284	51.8	48 2
	56	48.2	51 8
	133	37.6	62 4
	83	27.7	73 3

TABLE 20

Here as frequently occurs elsewhere, the statistics of the catch fail in a measure to present a true picture of the migration. Fishermen. aware of the fact that unusually large fish appear late in the season, lay their plans accordingly and occasionally provide themselves with nets of very large mesh. The practice does not appear to have been general in the past, and is not now resorted to because of the shortened legal fishing season. A number were in use in the fall of 1919 but there was no means of determining just what effect they may have had on the average size of the fish caught. That the use of a net of large mesh may produce results different from that of a net of small mesh may be demonstrated. For example, on September 21, 1916, Stansbury and Fisher, with a net of 6-3/4 in mesh caught 78 fish weighing 1180 pounds, while at the same time and place, Robinson and Madsen, with a net of 8-3/4 inch mesh took 54 salmon weighing 1070 pounds. The fish of the small meshed net averaged 15.13 pounds those of the large meshed net 19.81 pounds.

The presence of large fish is by some attributed to artificial propagation, the direct result of the introduction of Sacramento salmon. true, their appearance would date from the introduction of these fish, and hatchery experts who have had to do with propagation on the Klamath maintain that this is the case. This supposition is not sustained, however, by the reports of old residents at the mouth of the river, including Indian fishermen whose memory reaches a long way back of artificial propagation in the state. According to them these very large fish have always appeared in the fall just as they do now. Moreover they all agree in reporting that these fish mostly enter the lower tributaries to spawn. Many are said to go into Blue Creek, and for this reason the very large fish are locally referred to as "blue-creekers." These "blue-creekers" resemble the fish of Smith River in size, as well as in color, character of snout and other peculiarities associated with maturity. The Smith River fish like the "blue-creekers" enter the river late in the season, are relatively mature, and have but a short distance to migrate to their spawning beds.

Bailey on April 17, 1920, told the writer that these large fish, the so-called blue-creekers, had always been a feature of the latter part of the migration.

A more detailed account of the progressive entry of large fish into the migration is given in table 21, where for a short period of time the percentage of fish which constitute a given length class is recorded. For example, it will be seen from a glance at the table that during the period from July 21 to 31, of the 509 fish measured, only 0.78 per cent, were 90 cm. long, while from September 20 to October 18, of 569 fish, 2.99 From data contained in this table, figure 7 per cent were 90 cm. long. was constructed. This presents the percentage of individuals of any length from 55 to 110 cm. which are found in representative samples of the catch during certain periods of the season. Here a late invasion This invasion would not seem so of large fish is distinctly evident. abrupt if data covering the time from September 6 to 20 were available. An inspection of fish caught, on hooks during this closed season indicated that the large fish gradually became more numerous.

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE 21

The Percentage of Klamath River Fish which Constitutes a Given Length Class for a Certain Period of Time

Length in cm.	July 2131	Aug. 1-14	Aug. 15-16	Aug. 25 – Sept. 6	Sept. 719 (closed season)	Sept. 20- Oct. 18
	t	2	3	4	5	6
10		40				
42	.19	.42 .56				.17
13		.14	.19			.34
4		.14		.24 .39		
15		.84 .42		.39		
7		.42		.39		.17 .17
8	.19	.84	.19			.17
9		.14 .42	.19 .39	.84 .39		.17
1	.25	.56	.39	. 53		
2			.19	.24		
3	.19 .19	.14 .28		.96 .39		.34
5	.19	.28	. 60			.52
<u>6</u>	.58	. 14		.24		.71
7	25 25	.14 .14	.39 .19	.24 .53		.52
9	. 19			.39		.87 .71
0	.19	.28	.39	.39		.71
1	.98 .58	$.28 \\ .56 \\ .28$.19 60	.24 .12		.71 .34
3	.19	.84	.60 .79	.24		.34
4	. 98	1.13	.60			.34 .87
5	1.32 1.57	1 55	.79	. 66		.87
7	2.36	$2.39 \\ 2.93$	1.02 2.79	.53 1.08		$.52 \\ .17$
8	2 36	2.64	3.00	1.45		.34
9	3.73	4.23	4.19	1.20		.52 .17
0	$3.30 \\ 4.32$	$3.63 \\ 2.93$	3.79 4.19	2.53 1.46		.17
2	3.73	3.10	4.40	2.29		.52
3	4.52	2.93	4.19	2.89		.17
4.5	2.74 4.91	3.80 3.63	4.19 3.40	2.53 2.53		.17 .17
6	5.50	4.23	4.00	2.88		1.50
7	5.50	4.93	4.59	3.36		.34
8	5.30 5.50	$5.64 \\ 4.93$	4.59 4.79	3.61 4.46		.86
0	5.69	4.93	4.79	5.66		1.40 1.40
1	3.54	3.80	4.59	5.55		1.40
2	3.30 3.73	2.52 3.10	3.60 4.40	5.91 5.18		2.61
4	4.13	2.23	3.19	4.82		1.93 2.99
5	2.36	2.64	2.79	3.12		2.99
67	2.36 .19	2.64 1.83	$ \begin{array}{r} 1.04\\ 2.79 \end{array} $	2.89		3.3
8	1.37	2.64	2.40	3.49 2.88		$4.00 \\ 4.00$
9	1.76	1.97	2.00	2.88 3.10		4.38
01	. 78 1.37	1.55	3.00 2.19	2.25		2.99
2	1.37	1.55 1.13	2.19	1.93 1.08		3.13 4.92
3	. 58	.84 .75	.19 .39	1.08		2.99
94	1.37	.75	.90	1.08		3.50
56	.78 .19	.14 .56	1.02 .19	$.96 \\ 1.56$		4.00 3.13
17	. 19	. 14	. 60	1.81		3.13
98	. 25	.42	.39	1.08		4.38
9	.25 .25	.28 .42	.39	.39 .53		3.85 2.61
)1			.19	.24		2.61
02		.28		.66		1.58
8 4	.19	. 28 . 14		.24 .39		2.81
5	. 19	.28		.12		1.93 1.58
6			. 19	.24		1.50
8		.14		.24 .12 .12		1.58
9		. 14		.12		.52
0				.12		1.40
11		·				. 17
12				. 12		.34 .71
14	·					17
15						.17
16				. 12		
umber of specimens examined _	509	709	507	829		569

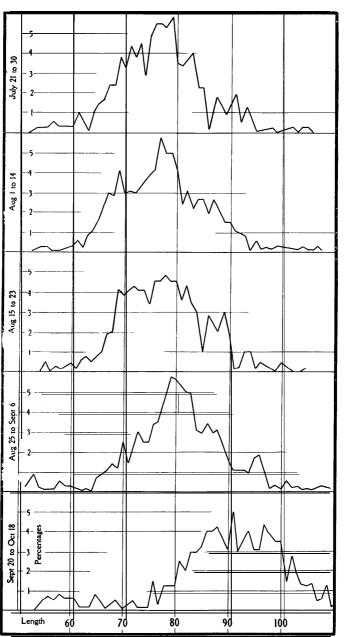


Fig. 7. Graph presenting the percentages of fishes of lengths from 55 to 100 cm, which are found in representative samples of the catch during given periods of the season.

ANGLING FOR SALMON

When the river water becomes sufficiently clear, numerous king salmon are caught by anglers in the lower part of the estuary by means of trolling or casting with a naked spinner. At times, when the river or tidal current is sufficiently strong, it is only necessary to anchor the boat and await a strike.

When hooked with light tackle in the river, the salmon is not given to leaps like the more sprightly steelhead. H'owever, his rushes are strong and often persistent and continued. Occasionally he prefers to fight it out by sulking on the bottom, but soon a new impulse sets him going again, and he is off to resume the struggle. Trolling with heavy line and sinker has been almost entirely superseded by the use of light rods. Casting long distance with a free reel is also a favorite method.

At the height of the season there is scarcely room for the several hundred sportsmen in the restricted estuary. Small canneries have recently sprung up, and now the successful sportsman may have his fish preserved in the usual way, the can even bearing a colored label with his name.

As the fish do not eat after entering the river, the majority of them having initiated their long fast while still at sea, it is commonly supposed by fishermen that the glittering spinner arouses the fighting instinct of the salmon. However this may be, the catch of the angler's hook is much like that of the fisherman's net as regard sex representation and size of the fish. E. A. McGregor paid some attention to this during the season of 1921 and the sum total of his observations may be well represented by the following summary (table 22) of the catch of two days.

•	_~	Troll	catch			Net	catch	
Date	Number males	Average length males	Number females	Average length females	Number males	Average length males	Number females	Average length females
August 4	- 20 11	79.0 78.7	49 18	79.8 76.8	34 49	76.1 78.5	70 80]	76.7 77.1

TABLE 22

Some king salmon grilse, large and small silver salmon of both sexes, and occasionally a steelhead are caught in the same way. Salmon are occasionally caught with spinners at any place along the river, but they appear to be most easily taken below an obstruction such as an irrigation dam. A resumption of placer mining on the river and resultant silt may at any time put a stop to angling for salmon or steelhead as well.

Reports are current that salmon occasionally bite baited hooks, and one such instance at least, is well authenticated. D. H. Fry, Jr., and R. S. Croker observant anglers, reported to the writer that on September 23, 1927, in a large pool in Salmon River, about 200 yards above the junction of that stream with the Klamath, a salmon was caught with steelhead roe as bait. The baited hook, intended for a steelhead, was lying on the bottom, when a strike came, which was duly followed by the landing of a small king salmon. The fish weighed 212 pounds, and it was a mature male. The stomach was so shrunken as to be entirely functionless.

THE SEAWARD MIGRATION (EMIGRATION)

No one has as yet traced a seaward migration (emigration) of young salmon in Klamath River. One may assume that the habits of the young are similar to those of the same species in other streams as described by Rutter, N. B. Scofield, Gilbert, Chamberlain, Rich and Holmes.

An examination of scales taken from adult fish at the mouth of the river leads to the inference that young fish enter the sea at various stages of growth, from a time shortly after free swimming has been attained to a year or a little more. There appear among these scales several kinds which include not only those bearing what have been termed the stream and ocean type of nuclei, (Figs. 20 and 21) but many others of a composite form, the latter from fish which appear to have prolonged their passage down stream and lingered for a time in the estuary. 7

Late in the summer and in the early fall, king salmon of the year may be found near the mouth of the river. They are sometimes caught with hook and line and carried away as trout. They are six or seven inches long or even larger. In color they are light yellowish green on the upper surface and silvery on the sides. Faintly traced parr marks are to be seen on the smaller ones, these always standing out in bold relief in preserved specimens. In pursuing these little salmon with net and rod, it became evident that their distribution in the estuary was general. They seemed, however, to prefer the fresh current, although they were sometimes taken in brackish water, Schools of them moved back and forth, before or following the tides. In seining, they were sometimes caught alone, but most often they were associated with such fish as adult salmon, steelheads, flatfish, suckers, sticklebacks, bullheads (Cottus asper), smelt, and others. Both sexes were represent ed, and an occasional mature male was observed. One is at a loss to account for the presence of a precocious male among down-stream migrants, unless the condition of precocity is soon to disappear in these individuals.

Examples caught early in the season (August 5) are considerabbly smaller than those taken later (September 15), although an infiltration of small fish seems to be constantly progressing during this time.

A photomicrograph of a scale of one of these estuary sal mon, measuring 184 millimeters, is presented as figure 8. Here a well-defined

⁷ Rich Willis H. Early history and seaward migration of chinook salmon in the Columbia and Sacramento rivers. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Bull., vol. 37 (Doc. 887). p. 70, 1920.

Rich Willis H and Holmes Harlan B Experiments in marking young chino **ok** salmon on the Columbia River, 1916 to 1927. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Bull., vol. **44** (Doc. 1047), p. 259, 1929.

Snyder, J. O. The return of marked king salmon grilse. California Fish **a nd** Game, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 102-107, 1922.

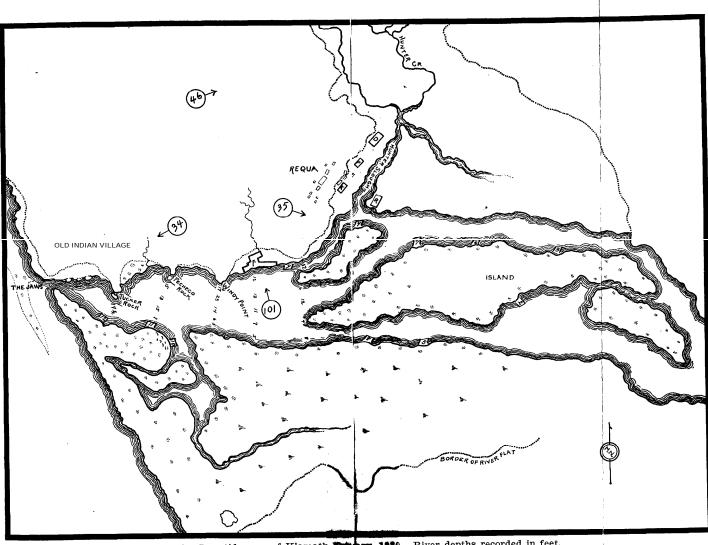


FIG. 9. Low-tide map of Klamath Datary, 1930. River depths recorded in feet.
 F. Plant of Klamath Diver Process Association.
 D. Del Norte Salmon Company. 1912-1913.
 K. Klamath River Cambing Company. 1911-1913.
 P. W. G. Press. (Never operated.)
 R. Requa Cooperative Factors Company. 1917-1918.

88043--pp. 44-45

central nuclear region of more or less crowded circuli is to be distinguished from a broad outer area of widely spaced ones. The structure



FIG. 8. Photomicrograph of a scale of a small estuary salmon, 184 mm. long.

of this scale is typical of every one of the larger estuary fish, the size of the nuclear area remaining fairly constant, while the area lying without or bordering the nuclear part varies in width about as the fish vary in size. There is no evidence that these fish have come in from the sea. On the contrary, it is certain that they are down-stream migrants, lately arrived in the estuary where abundant food has contributed to very rapid growth. It is inferred that the nuclear area of closely apposed circuli represents the growth before reaching the estuary. This inference is supported by observations as follows :

Early in August, the 6th to be more explicit, many small fish, measuring from 80 to 118 mm., were collected from the estuary. They were then generally distributed, but they could be more easily caught on the bars of the islands and near the mouth of Hunter Creek. Scales from the smallest of these fish arc represented by figure 14. It will

be observed that this exactly represents a stage comparable with that of R in figure 8. The largest of the fish caught at this time had scales bearing two or three broad rings outside of, or beyond the region represented by the edge of this scale. These rings corresponded exactly with those of figure 8, which are outside of the point **R**. On later dates selections of fish were made, the scales of which bore every intermediate condition of growth between the extremes illustrated by the two figures. The smaller fish were darker in color than the larger, more silvery ones.

Small salmon were collected from points up stream, well above the estuary, and in all cases they bore scales like those represented by figure 14. The fishes themselves were exactly like the smallest ones found in the estuary. No fish like the larger estuary fish was seen there.

In the fall of 1920, September 18 to 26, while observations were being made on a weir which the Indians had placed in Trinity River in Hoopa Valley, young salmon measuring 56 to 75 mm. were secured. Again, on September 27, 1924, they were collected in large numbers. At this time the river was somewhat swollen and roily because of recent rains. Seining was done at two points, at the mouth of Beaver Creek, and about three miles farther up stream near the junction of the main river and the Tishtangatang. The abundance of small salmon was indicated by the presence of some four hundred in a single seine haul.



FIG. 10. Line fishing, Klamath Estuary near the Jaws; view from point 34, figure 9.



FIG. 11. Valley of Hunter Creek from point 46, figure 9.

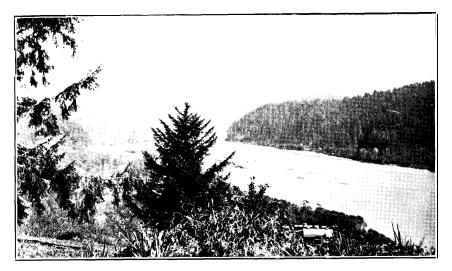


FIG. 12. View up Klamath River from point 35, figure 9.

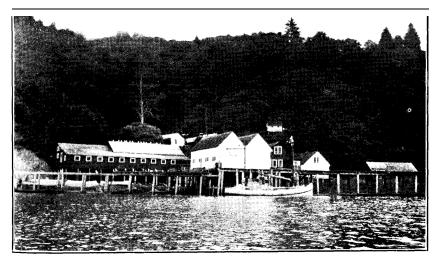


FIG. 13. Plant of the Klamath Packers Association from point 101, figure 9.

As they were plentiful at both places one might safely assume that at least the intervening three miles of river were similarly populated. It was thought that these fish were migrating down stream. They were

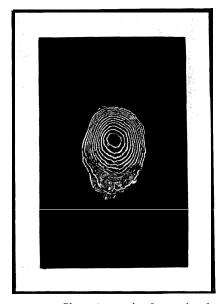


FIG. 14. Photomicrograph of a scale of a small salmon taken in the Klamath Estuary.

small in size, measuring 74 to 106 mm. The scales of these were similar to that of figure 14, and the fish looked exactly like those caught in the river above the estuary and like the smallest found in the estuary.

Similar salmon from the Sacramento basin, collected from overflow pools near Collinsville, June 22, 1922, had scales exactly like the smaller Klamath specimens, and the fish were like those of the Klamath in size and general appearance.

A pronounced check in growth may be seen at the point R in figure 8. The check is indicated by closely apposed, narrow circuli. Such a check is not present in many examples, the transition from stream to estuary growth being generally abrupt. Such a check has not been seen in any small

specimens from either the Trinity or from the Klamath above the estuary.

All this would seem to indicate without doubt that the peculiar structure of scales, such as illustrated in figure 8, may be interpreted as representing an inner nucleus of up-stream growth, and an outer area of varying width of estuary growth. The belief that this type of structure results from environmental conditions as here observed is strengthened by the fact that the scales of fishes of the same species and of the same size as the largest estuary fish, but reared in ponds at Mt. Shasta, bore scales of homogeneous structure throughout.

It would appear from what has been discovered at and near the mouth of the river that a pronounced emigration of young salmon occurs in the late summer and early fall. The extent of this migration is not known and no more information relating to the movements of young salmon in the river is at hand.

A thorough knowledge of the migratory movements of young salmon is essential to any meritorious plan of conservation, and with this in mind observations are now being carried on in the Klamath and one of its tributaries, Shasta River.

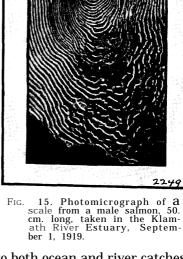
When the scales of mature fish are carefully scrutinized, many are found which present exact duplication of the growth record of the large estuary fish. An example of such is illustrated in figure 15, a scale from a fish measuring 50 cm. and caught in the estuary September 1. Here, R represents the stream nucleus and from R to E is thought to be estuary growth. If the present interpretation of growth as represented by this scale is correct, the individual from which it was taken, hatched from an egg deposited in the fall or early winter, passed down stream in time to arrive in the estuary in the following summer, remained in the estuary until growth

represented by *R*-*E* was complete, perhaps late fall, and then migrated to the sea. A check in, growth, probably the first winter check, is plainly indicated at E. From E to the margin of the scale is no doubt ocean growth. The fish was a mature male in its second year.

A scale from a three-year fish is represented in figure 16. This is from a male, measuring 69 cm. caught in the estuary August 11. Its age is believed to be about three years, and it is very probable that the growth from **R** to 1 was made in the estuary.

Among the returned adults in Klamath River are large numbers which bear scales of this type. Intergradations between this record of first year growth and the ocean type, i.e., a very large nucleus of homogeneous structure and even growth, are so complete as to make the two indistinguishable in many cases. The writer is at present unable to state in what proportion either type is represented in the catch, and hence both are termed ocean nuclei and the fishes bearing such scales are separated from those bearing the strictly stream type of nucleus, and which are believed to have remained in the stream somewhat longer than a year.

With the tabulated data relating to both ocean and river catches there is a separate enumeration of those fish which have had a protracted life in the stream, extended presumably over a year or somewhat more, and which is indicated in the scales by the presence of the so called stream nucleus. The writer finds nothing of economic importance in this concerning California king salmon. The number of fish which hear scales with stream nuclei which appear in the ocean catch or in the stream immigration is not, in so far as we know, an index to the relative number of young fish which enter the sea either as late or early migrants. Nor has it any known bearing on the question as to whether fry should be released early or late from a hatchery. It appears to be a feature which is entirely beyond artificial control, and in some cases





it is perhaps a matter of chance, as when a tributary becomes closed early in the season by a bar across its mouth, thus entrapping the young fish and delaying emigration.

On several occasions it has been reported that large numbers of young salmon are left to perish in pools of the lower courses of small

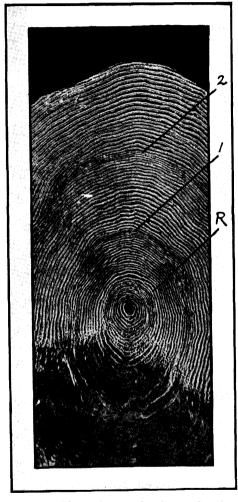


FIG. 16. Photomicrograph of a scale of a male king salmon, 69 cm. in third year, caught in Klamath Estuary, August 11.

tributaries as the water dries up. Upon investigation these have proved to be silver salmon. One case may serve to illustrate. On July 8, 1919, the lower course of Turwah Creek was examined. Many isolated pools containing silver salmon were found. Something over 2500 vigorous young fish were rescued from a single pool roughly measuring 10 by 25 feet, and from 3 to 18 inches deep. Seining in the stream above these pools did not reveal any examples of king salmon.

OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE RIVER

Klamath River and its principal tributaries are fairly free from obstructions below the large dam at Cnpco. Projects have appeared in the recent past which if carried through would have blocked the stream to most of its Others will migrating fish. and come in the future. eventually the anadromous fish may disappear from the river.

Klamath River presents an almost continuous series Of potential power sites from its source to its mouth. The development of any one of, these involves the erection of a high dam which under our present limited knowledge of the habits of salmon and steel-

head trout, will constitute an absolute barrier to the upward passage of the migrating adults, or the downward migration of the young Certain articles have lately appeared in current periodicals which allege that experimental work has conclusively shown that the obstacles presented by high dams to the migration of fish may be easily overcome These statements are misleading. No method has as yet been devised which will safely provide for the downward migrants, and the only

proposed scheme for overcoming the barrier to up stream migration of adults, which seems at all feasible, is the use of a hoist. The hoist would lift the fish from a channel or fishway at the bottom of the dam. John N. Cobb, who has experimented with the proposed hoist concludes as follows: " If the fish can be induced to enter such a fishway, they may be lifted to almost any desired height. In the majority of cases this method can be employed in getting fish over high dams, provided an experienced biologist, who is familiar with the habits of the fish sought to be lifted is called in before the work on the dam is started. This is absolutely essential as certain precautions must be taken with the bed of the river, etc., before and during the construction period, in order to persuade the fish to foregather in front of the entrance to the fishway or fish hoist. " The writer of the present paper sincerely hopes, however, that the experienced biologist, the dam and the fish may be assembled on some other stream in an effort to persuade the fish to foregather, for if the dam is built and the fish refuse to be persuaded, the jig is up.

In the Klamath River a condition prevails that must be constantly kept in mind in any discussion of the relation of dams and fish, namely, that the principal migrations occur during low water (Fig. 3), and when the water is in greatest demand by the power plant. At this time it will be very difficult to maintain an overflow sufficient for large fishways.

As obstructions appear in a river it becomes increasingly difficult to deal with them, and it seems that no general law or rule will apply to all. If possible, they should be dealt with individually, for each presents a set of problems of its own. A single illustration may serve to explain. On Shasta River is a power plant the chief auxiliary of which is a dam built across the river, at a point about seven miles above its junction with the Klamath. During the migration and spawning period of 1926 the dam was supplied with a functioning fishway and all the requirements of the law were apparently complied with. None the less the presence of the dam was responsible for the daily destruction of large numbers of salmon.

At the time, the dam was about 290 feet long and 7 or 8 feet high. At the left side of the river was a race some 15 or 20 feet wide, which extended 1800 feet or so to the power house. (See figs. 17, 18, and 19.) Its source was protected by a revolving screen. A fishway was placed against the right bank of the river in line with the main channel just as it should be, and an ample flow of water was passing, as was easily demonstrated by tests, fish swimming easily and rapidly up the fishway when given an opportunity. For a long distance below the dam the channel had a deeply scored bed of solid rock with numerous minor channels. One of these channels led from the fishway, while the others came from leaks in the dam and the sides of the race. Fish, in passing up stream, frequently chose the wrong way and instead of reaching the fishway were led aside to struggle up the false channels and at length throw themselves out of the shallow water alongside the race, or batter their heads against the dam. On September 20, 79 large fish, either dead or in impossible situations were seen. A few days later conditions were no better. The remedy in this particular case was both obvious and simple.

Here, also, the law relating to the spearing of fish below a dam was inoperative, for a fish 800 feet below the obstruction was just as much exposed as one 150 feet or less from it.

The Indians sometimes construct a weir on Trinity River⁸ where numbers of fish are caught. The weir will not long withstand the high water following the early fall rains, and it appears that the obstruction is rendered inefficient before the migration is well on.

Klamath River has a relatively limited amount of irrigable land in its basin and consequently the problems attending a conflict between agriculture and the conservation of fisheries may not attract attention there for some time.

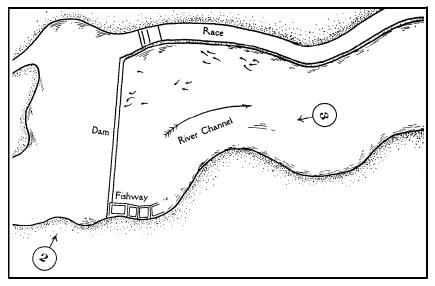


FIG. 17. Map showing dam and the affected part of Shasta River.

THE AGE AT MATURITY OF KLAMATH KING SALMON

An age determination of king salmon has been accomplished here, largely through a microscopic examination of the scales, a method long employed by investigators, and first successfully applied to the various species of Pacific salmon by Dr. Charles H. Gilbert. It is perhaps unnecessary to remark that the method appears to be reliable. In the case of Klamath River fish it has been verified by numerous comparisons with marked individuals of which the age and something of the life history were known. The relations of some details of scale structure to growth are not understood, but these need not enter into the present discussion.

Photomicrographs of two fairly typical scales are here so presented as to illustrate the manner in which the age and one or more details of the life history of the individual fish are portrayed by particulars of structure. (Figs. 20 and 21.) What are commonly known as seasonal

*Snyder, 1924, op. cit.

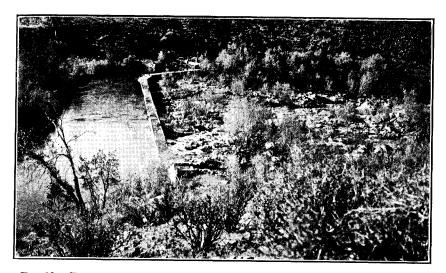


FIG. 18. Shasta River dam with fishway in the foreground and rocky streambed . below. View taken from point 2 on map, figure 17.

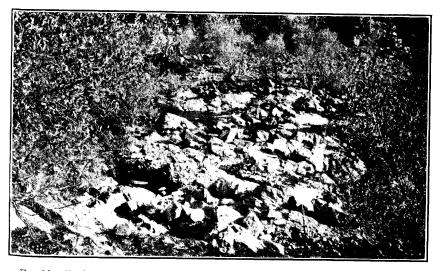


FIG. 19. Rocky streambed with its numerous false leads fatal to migrating salmon. View from point 3 on the map, figure 17.

checks or annuli, changes in the rate of growth, are depicted at A and D. That portion of the scale included between D and E represents the growth of the third year, *i.e.*, from some time in the winter to July 28 in the case of figure 20, and August 27 of figure 21. From



FIG. 20. Photomicrograph of a scale with the ocean type of nucleus.

A to D represents the growth of the second year, while from the center of each scale to A is a record of the first year. Although somewhat out of place here it may be well to proceed further with an interpretation of the two figures. A marked difference appears in the areas of the two scales from the centers to A. One of these (fig. 20) is believed to represent ocean growth while the other (fig. 21) pictures stream growth. From ample observation it appears certain that the fish which bore the former scale entered the sea soon after being able to swim freely, while the one which possessed the latter (fig. 21), to be more particular, remained in the stream for a long time, per-The parts lying within haps a year or so. A in both figures, are usually termed nuclear areas, while of the two, the smaller one, representing stream growth, is generally spoken of as a "stream nucleus," and the larger as an "ocean nucleus."

Klamath River king salmon are found to mature at ages ranging from less than one year to that of six. No seven-year example has been seen. Those which mature before the age of approximately one year are of the male sex only and are usually spoken of as "precocious males." They are numerous at times among fish which are held in hatchery ponds, and they are sometimes found in the rivers, particularly in the estuaries, there mingling with otherwise

normal young fish. They appear to mature at about the same time as older individuals, and as a test of the possibility of functioning in the process of spawning, C. V. Cassell, foreman in charge of the Fall Creek Hatchery, was requested to fertilize some eggs with the milt of precocious males. This he did, and the eggs developed in a perfectly normal way. One year later 3000 of the resulting fish were marked by removing the posterior half of the dorsal and the entire left ventral. These were liberated in Klamath River in 1923. Four of them were later recaptured; one in Klamath estuary and one at the Klamathon racks in 1925; one off the coast of Eureka and one at the racks in 1926. All were normal fish. There is some reason to believe that precocious yearlings, together with second-year males, and even the small three-year males, when associating with larger salmon on the spawning beds, may be mistaken for egg-eating trout.

In so far as we know, the two- and three-year males are of no commercial importance in the river catch. There is no way of determining their relative number. If taken at sea, there is no trustworthy method of always separating them from males which might mature at a greater age. In the river estuary they are not entrapped in numbers by the large meshed nets. In the upper courses of the river, as at the

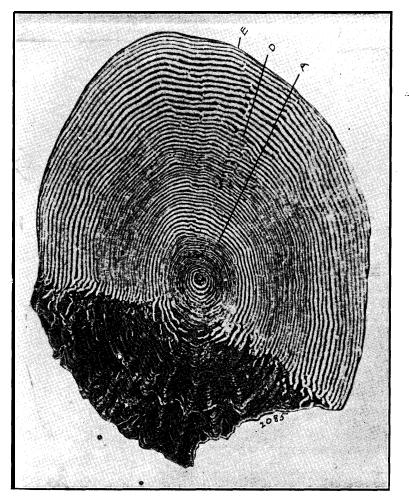


FIG. 21. Photomicrograph of a scale with the stream type of nucleus.

racks, one observes the large number which has escaped the straining process of the estuary fishery. It seems quite probable that these small fish are now reaching the spawning beds in ill-proportioned numbers, **and** if their propensity to mature at an early age is hereditary and transmissible in a marked degree, their involuntary selection and preservation may be a menace to the fishery of the future. However, so long as the role of precocious yearlings, and of the two- and three-year

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

males remains unknown speculation regarding them is of little more than passing interest.

Three-year mature males appear to outnumber by far those of two years, but no reliable method of determining anything like an exact proportion of the two classes was found.

Examples of mature fish of the age of two years are not easily obtainable in the Klamath. Those which we have were nearly all caught by means of a small seine. Of 314 specimens from the estuary of the Klamath and from Trinity River, the smallest is 35 cm. in length and the largest 58. The Trinity River individuals average somewhat smaller than the others. Measurements of the series are presented in the following table :

TABLE 23

Length Measurements of Two-year Fish

Length (cm.) 35 3	37	38 39	940	414	12 4	34	4	15 ·	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	8 5 ⁻	75	8
Klamath River, 1919				1-		2	3	1	4	7	5	~ 2	-	-	-	- 2	-	-	- 3	- 2	-	1
Klamath River, 1920			3 2	2 2	17	2	3 7 1	2 5 2	3	3 28	42 28	4 23	2 18	3 1		3	4	2	2	~	ĺ	
Totals 1	-	3 3	4 7	22	21	2	2	32	35	35	3	2	9	- 19	17	- 10	- 10	-) 3	5	2	2	1

These are smaller than fish of the same class from the Sacramento, where in a series of 33 examples, the smallest is 48 cm. long, the largest 60, and the mean about 55.

All of the above are males and the scales possess the ocean type of nucleus.

When one has at hand samples of the scales of a fish of known length, it is possible, with some degree of accuracy, to compute the length or stature which the particular fish had attained at a given time in its life. This computation presumes that the growth of the scale progresses at about the same rate as that of the fish. It will be of interest to compare the computed second year stature of fish of the same class, i.e., males which entered the sea at an early age but which matured at three, four or five years, with that of these small, two-year individuals.

TABLE 24

Computed Lengths at Two Years, Klamath River. 1919, Males, with the Ocean Type of Nucleus

Length (cm.)	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Length at 2 years of fish matured at 3 Length at 2 years of fish matured at 4 Length at 2 years of fish matured at 5 Totals			2	1 1 2	2	4 4 8	6 6 12	6 2	8 13 1 22	4	11 6 17		4	6 13 34		2 2 11 4 9 1	6 1 12	2 7 7 5 1	3 4 4	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	1

In connection with the above it is to be noted that the measurements of two-year fish were made from individuals which ceased growth in the summer or early fall, while the computed lengths were statures attained at a later date, perhaps midwinter. This may account for the comparatively smaller stature shown by the grilse. The Trinity River fish were smaller than the Klamath River examples, but the former were all

56

collected by means of a seine of small mesh. The computed length at two years, of fish which matured at three, compares favorably with twoyear grilse from the Klamath catch. That of fish which matured at four years is somewhat greater, while that of five-year fish is considerably greater.

Fish of the third year which appear in the catch are included in three categories. The first is of males which have scales of the stream type. These are relatively small, not much larger in fact than two-year males which possess scales of the ocean type. Of this class, 40 exhibited length measurements of from 54 to 67 cm. These fish enter the catch only by accident as they are ordinarily able to pass through the meshes of the nets. The second category consists of males with scales of the ocean type. These fish have evidently spent more time in the ocean than those of the first class and the consequent advantage is reflected in the growth. They are relatively more numerous than those previously mentioned and they are also much larger, ranging in length from 51 to 81 cm., as determined from an inspection of 417 examples. The third group, consists of females which bear scales of the ocean type. These appear in numbers, a condition in the Klamath which is contrary to the observations of Gilbert⁹ and Rich¹⁰ in the Columbia. Females of this class appear also in the Sacramento River where they attain large size. Three-year fish contribute something like 11 to 16 per cent to the commercial catch in the Klamath. The three-year fish appear to increase in numbers until about the middle of August after which they grow relatively less numerous until the end of the season.

Date		Year	class	
	Three	Four	Five	Six
July 11-19, 1919. July 21-26, 1919. July 28-August 2, 1919. August 4-9, 1919. August 11-16, 1919. August 18-23, 1919. September 20-27, 1919. September 20-27, 1919. September 30-October 4, 1919. Ortober 6-11. 1919.	Per cent 9,9 93 14.3 25.8 24.4 28.3 23.7 10.8 5.5 12.2 2.8 4.8	Per cent 86.5 74.3 62.5 60.2 64.4 64.7 64.8 73.0 42.7 38.7 41.0 37.5	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per cent} \\ 3.6 \\ 16.4 \\ 22.2 \\ 14.0 \\ 10.8 \\ 7.0 \\ 11.5 \\ 15.9 \\ 44.6 \\ 38.7 \\ 43.5 \\ 51.5 \end{array}$	Per cent

TABLE 25

Casual daily observation of the catch as it lies en masse on the floor of the receiving room, reveals an increase of large fish toward the end of the season. The early catches are characterized by comparative uniformity in the size of the fish which are relatively small, while the later catches are distinguished by the incursion of larger and older fish, as is elsewhere shown in detail.

The bulk of the catch consists of four-year fish. In 1919 when the fishing season extended into the late fall, 63 per cent were of the four-

[§] Gilbert, Charles H. Age at maturity of the Pacific coast salmon of the genus Oncorhynchus. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, vol. 32 (Doc. 767), P. 14, 1913. IN Rich, 1920, op. cit., p. 4.

year class. In 1920 and 1923, both shorter seasons, there were 78 and 60 per cent respectively.

Previous to the middle of September, fish of this age class make up 60 to 80 per cent of the catch, while after that date, five- and six-year examples appear in sufficient numbers to reduce the four-year fish to 35 or 45 per cent of the catch.

Four-year fish measure from 61 to 104 cm. in length, the average being somewhere near 80. Individuals smaller than 65 or larger than 95 cm. are very uncommon. Four-year Klamath fish are smaller than those of the Sacramento as is graphically shown in figure 22. Fish which early migrated to sea are on the whole larger than those which spent a year or so in the stream. The males average somewhat larger than the females.

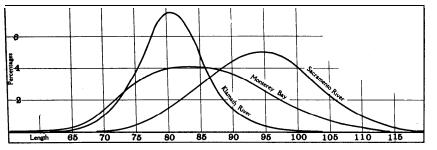


FIG. 22. The number of four-year fish of given lengths in river and ocean catches.

Numerous details relating to the four-year age class are recorded in tables 26, 27, and 28.

TABLE 26

KLAMATH RIVER 1919

١

	Len	oth in centi	meters	2 2	12	22	8	2 2	2	3	3	64	1	15	9	3	2	2	2	: 12	1 K	1×	2	8	9	g ;	1:	1 2	7	35	2				2	2	3	*	5		8	0	g	2	1 8	1 2	দ্ব	8	2	8	<u>a</u> :		2	2		<u> </u>	
			Males	3 3	++	4	, 3	5	7		9	11 1													7	٦,	4 •		-	7	4		-			~	-	1	7	7	1-	~	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	13	Ĩ	-	-	7	<u>-</u> -	<u>+</u> ~	-	-	+	+	
3	5	Ocean	Females						3			2 .													Ť	Ť	+				-	-	1		1		-		-	1	H				+	1		-	-	+	+-	+		-+-	+	+	215
~	S	Туре	Total	3 3		4)	3	5	10			13 1.											2		,	,	1			1		-	+			1	+		+	+			+		1	+	1	\neg	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	331
	5	Stream	Males	4 1								1						-	-	1	-	1	-		-	1	+			-		+	+			+	-	+		1		-	+	+-	+-	1	$ \rightarrow $	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	23
2		Stream	Females	IΤ			T											T		T	1	1				-	\top	1.				-		1			-		+	+			+	+	+-			-+		+	+	+		+		+	_23
1		Туре	Total	4 1	2	3	0 2	3	1			1	1								-							\square				1	-	+		1	-	-		1			-	+	+	-	T	1	+	+	+-	+			+		23
	_	Total 3	vear fish	7 4	2	7	7 5	8	11	8	121	3 1	5 2.	3 26	45	43	26 2	20 2	3 2	1 12	8	4	2		1	1														1					-		\neg	1	+	+	1	+		+	+		354
1.		Ocean	Males										1	1			8	2 0	5 4	1 5	8	13	9	23	16 1	6 21	5 21	22	22	17 2	43	0 30	22	27	18	12 1	12 9	9 9	1 7	4	5	5	1		1	1	\square	-	+	+		\top		+	-	\top	436
és	~	_	<u>Females</u>			+	-	-	1			1	1	1	1	2	3 1	3 1	5 2	5 30	39	45	59	61	72 0	3 60	3 4 4	54	36	26 2	5 1	9 17	18	5	4	2	5 3	1 3	3	2	3	3	2	1	1	1				1	T			1		1	778
×	3	Туре	Total									1	2	2	1	2	11 1	52	22	9 4	47	58	68	84	38	99.	\$ 6 5	76	58	13 4	94	9 47	40	32	22	14	17 1	012	2 7	6	8	8	3	,	1	2					T	\Box					1214
4	2	Stream	Males					-	1.	1	2	2 2	2 4	1	3	6	2	5 5	5 5		3	3	4	6	4	2	1	1		2																				T	T				+		65
0			Females					-			_	1 1	1	2	13	3	8 1	1 1	4 3	2	6	3	5	2	1.	2	1				1 2	? 1																		T							90
1		Туре	Total						1	1	2	3 3	18	3	16		01								4	4	2			2	1	2 1	1																	T	T			-	-	1	155
<u> </u>	\rightarrow	Total 4	vear fish				+		1	1	2	3 4	1 10	2 5	17	11	21 3	14	13)	7 48	3 56	64	77	92	928	3 9.	\$ 67	77	58	\$5 5	0 5	1 48	40	32	22	14 1	17 10	0 12	2 7	6	8	8	3 1		1	2						\square		T	+		1369
5		Ocean	Males			-	-	+	-		-+	-	+			+				+	-	ļ	-	_	-		-			4	243	11	2	11	5		4 5	3 Z	10	10	z	5	3 E	3 4	5	1	4	2	3	2 3	11	6			1		122
2	5	Туре	Femles		\vdash		+	+			+	+	+			+		+	+	+	ļ	1		_		2			4		5 4	17	4	1-1	5	<u> </u>	4 3				8	1	2 !	5 3	2		1	2	1								94
	3	,ype	Total				-	+			+	+	+	-		-	-	+-	+	+	-	1		_	-	2	+		4	11	9 5	5 8			10		8 1	1 12	2 19	15	15	6	5 1.	3 2	7	1	5	4	4 :	2 3	1 1	6			1		216
6	5	Stream	Males				+-	+	-		+	+	+	+-		-+	-	+	+	+	1	1		1								5 3			5	4	4 2	2 3	12	3	4	1	1	1 2	2	2	$ \rightarrow$	_	3	_	-	\square	1	1 1			95
Five		Туре	Females	\vdash		-	-+	-			+		+-	+		+	-	1	4	4	3	4		5 7								3 4					1 2	2 2	2 1	1	1	1	3	1 1				_			-			\perp			111
	ŀ		Total			· · ·	+			_	+	+-	+	+		-	_		4	4	4											7								-	5	2	1.		2	2		_	3	\perp			1	1	1		206
<u> </u>	+	Total 5		┝╼┾╍╸	\vdash	+	-	+			+		+-	+	-	+		+'	+*	4	14	16	6	6	41	7 9	8	10	11	<u>9 1</u>	9 14	1 5	14	21	18	22 1	3 15	5 17	7 22	2 19	20	8	6 1)	7 10	9	3	5	4	7 2	? 3	1 1	6	1	1	11		422
15		Ocean	<u>Males</u> Femles		$\left \cdot \right $		+-	+	\square		+		+			-	-	+	-+-	+	-	-		+	+		+	-		+		+	+			-	+-		+		1	_		+-	1		1	1	2	4	2	\downarrow		\rightarrow	1	\vdash	10
ž	2	Type	<u>remies</u> Total	\vdash		+	+	+-	+		+		+	+-		+	-	-+	+-	+	+	-			+		+	+		+	-+-	+-	1	1	$\left \right $	2	1	1	1			1		+-	1	1	4	2	_	+-	+-	╞╌┙	\square		+	⊢	12
	3		Males		H	+	1	+					+			-	-	+	+	+	-	-			+		+	+		-	+	-	<u>+</u>	1		2	4		1	+	4	1			2	1	2	3	2	4	2	+		+	++	┢	22
×	9	Stream	Females		H	+	+-	+			+	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	+-	-	-		-	-+-	+	+		-	+	+	+-	+	'	\vdash		+-	+'	1	-			1 1	+	+	$\left \right $	-+	+	+	4	+	+	_	-	+	ـ	7
S		Type	Total			-+-	+	+			+		+	-		+	+	+	+-	+				-	+		+-	+		+	+	+	1.			-	1	+.	1.	+	1	-	+	1	-	1	+	+	+	+-	+-	+		+	+	–	5
		Total 6	vear fish			+	1.	+		-	+	+-	+	1 1		-+	+	+	+	+	1			-+	+	+-	+	+	+	+	+	+-	+	1	\vdash	-	1	+	+'	+	1	-+	1 1	1	-	1	-+	-	÷	4-	$+^{\prime}$	+	-	+	+-	┢	12
	_	Total 0	(cai // <u>5//</u>					1				<u> </u>	_				. 1		1		L					_						1	11	2		2	2	12	2 2		2	1	1 1	1	2	2	2	3	21	2	3				11		34

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

r			च	5	8		2	d	51	~	নাম	न्य	9	Ν	80	9 8	5	10	2	4	5	2	18	2	0	닖	92	2	1 0	2 8		BB	89	8	2 0	2	8	5	93	18	8	83	5	10	ġ	9	g	18	13	3	3	112	1	
Len	gth in cen		3	4	4'	4 4	1 1	9		-9	9 4	19	9	4	9			12	H	-7	÷	-	-		۲Ĩ	-1	-	╀	1			1	1	+	+		+		+	11	-	7-				1	T	1		-	T		1	12
1.	Ocean	Males	2	1	4-	-	2	2		6	26	T										211	Η.			-		+	+	+			+	+	-	-	-	1	1				\top	1			T							81
3	Type	Females		-	1	1	2			+	- 2					4 Z							+	+		-	-	+	+-	+-	1-		+	-			+		1			-	1			-	+	1	-	\neg	-	1-1	1	2
1	Type	Total	2	1	1	1	4	2		6	28	16	8	2241	16	22 2	2/19	49	18	6	5	24	41		+		+	+-	+-	+	ł—	+	+	-+-		+ 1	-		+-		-	+-	+	+	-	-+-	+	+-		\rightarrow	-	+-	1	
6 8		Males	3	1 3		2	2			1	1			2					_		_			-				-	-				+	-			-	_		-		+-	+	÷			-	+-		r	-	+'	\vdash	щ
12 -	Stream	Females	П														1				_	_						+	+-	-	+			-			-+		+		-	+	+	┼╌		-+-		+		i-t	+	+-	+	-
15	Туре	Total	1	1 3	3 2	2	2			1	1			2														_	_	1	1		_	_	_		_			$\left \right $	+	+-	+-	+-		-+-	-	+	+	i-+	-+-	+	+	15
1	Total 3	vear fish	5	14		3	6	2		7	29	16	8			22													1.					_				_	+			+	+-	+-		-+-	-+-	+	+	┝╼┿	-+-	+	20	
<u> </u>		Males		-								T		1	2	2 2	5	6	5	12	13	8 1	9 2	17	10	24	18 2	27 2	515	21	20	26	28	5 2	015	17	6	73	1 5	4	4	2	1	4-		-+-		+	4_	⊢∔	+			29
12	Ocean	Females		1			\top					\mathbf{T}	1	1	1	5 0	1	0	17	29	50	557	310	3 99	88	90	61 2	70 4	93.	125	518	15	4	3	2 2		2		1				+	+-			+	+-	-	\mapsto	_	_		26
Š.,	Type	Total		+	-					_	-	1		2	2	7 4	17	15																	22 17		8	8 3	10	4	4	2	1										13	55
, a		Males	+	+	+		+			-+		+	l' l	-		1	4	12						3					1	Т	1	1												Τ_										28
1 2 3	Stream		+	+	+	+	+	+			-	+		-		, ,		1,	5	3	-	3	2		1		-		T					T				Т						Τ.										31
le la	Type	Females	++	+			+			+		+-	-	4		3 3	1.	t.	6	5		4		1,						,	T.	1				1		Т				1		Т			Т	1	Т	i I				59
_		Total	+	-+-		-	+	⊢		+	+	+-		4	4	3 3	1	4						1.0	100		70		24 5		20	12	22		22 4 3	7 7	0	0		1	4.	2	1	1			T	-	1	\square		T	14	114
	Total 4 y	lear fish	╉╌╟		-	_	+	+		+	+	+-	1	-4	4	10 13	342.	4/19	20	40	-	-	1092	40/9	99		<u> </u>	×Υ	4 3	4 40	130	¥2	421			3			, ,		2		. 1	1 3		-	+	1	١.			1.	1	
Ι.	Ocean	Males	1	_				+			-	+			-	_	-		+		-	1		+	+	1	1	- 14	2 1	1	+	1	1	1		3					2	-	<u>'</u> +'	+	5		+	44	1	14	-	+'	1	~
2		Females	\downarrow	_	_	_		<u> </u>			-	+			\rightarrow		-	-	1		1	-	+-	+	12	1	3	243	5 4	1 5	12	4	5	4	3 4	-	1	-	2 1	_		+	+-	1 3		-	+		+	++	- +	+	+	
1 2 3	Туре	Total															_	+	1		1	1	_		ļΖ	2	4	24	44	5 Z	1	5	6	5	3 6	13	1		3 2	4	4	+	4	43	2	-4-	-+*	43	41	14	+	+	+"	
1 3	Cdaras	Males														1		1	1		1	_	1	12			1	2	2 1	1	3	2			2	1		-+-	\downarrow	+	1	1	+	+	1	\vdash	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	29
5 4	Stream	Females					_				_	L_					_	1	2			1	6 0	; 3	9	3	4	2	4 1	6 6	4	1	3	2		+-		_	+			+	+-	+-		\vdash		+-	+	╂─┤	-+-	-+	+	ध्य
li i	Туре	Total									_	1				1		1	3		1	1	zLż	5	9	3	5	4		ΣZ		3		2		1			1 1	1_	1	1	+		1	┝╍┾	+	+-	+-	\square	-+	+-	+	86
	Total 5	vear fish		-				1	1		Т.	1				1	1	1	4		2	2	z z	5	16	5	9	6 1	14 1	0 11	4 4	8	10	Z	5 6	4	1	6	4 3	4	5	1	4	(3	3	3	4	2 3	1	14	-+	1	1	89
		Males						ľ			T												1		1					1						-			-	1			_		+		\downarrow	4	-	1.4	┝━╋		+-	4
L .	Ocean	Femles	1-1			T		1				Ľ										Ţ	Γ								1.					1				1.		_				$ \downarrow \downarrow$	4	+	-		\rightarrow		┶	4
2	Туре	Total		-			-1-	+	1		-	Τ~	1						T					Т					Т																			᠘						1
× .				╈	+		-	+-	1-		+	+	1-			-		1	+						1															Т		1	T						1	11		1		3
	Stream	Males	┢		+		-+	+	+	-		+	+			-	-+-	+	+-	+-		-+	-+	-	+	1		-	-+	+	+	1			,					1		1			T			Т	T			1	T	4
1 2 6	Type	Females	4	-	+			+	1-		-+-	+~	-	$\left \right $		+	+	+-	+	-		-+	+	+-	+-	<u> </u>	\vdash	-+	+	+					-	+.			1			,	+	-1-	1	r+	+	1	1	1,1	T I	1	T	7
5	iype	Total	1	+	+	-		╇	1			+	4	\vdash		-	+	+-	+-			+		+	+	+	┼╌┽	+	+	+	+-	1	+	\vdash	4	Ŧ,	+	H	+	+		:+	-†	+	1	t-+	+	7	1	1,	rt.	1	1	
ų	Total 6	vear fist							1			┶								1				1	_	1	1	_			4-	1.		ĿĿ	٤.	1/	<u> </u>		<u>_</u>	_	u	11		_ <u>_</u>	4	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		لينب		- <u>-</u>	<u> </u>	

TABLE 27

KLAMATH RIVER 1920

TABLE 28

KLAMATH RIVER 1923

	Len	ath in cer	timeters	58	5	20	2	3	4 0	55	90	29	89	80	1	2	23	74	5	26	27			9	82	83	84	83		88	80	00	2	2	3 3	5	90	2	8	8			9	40	502	8	38	9 8	g	E	
5		Ocean	Males		1	3	1	2	3	1	6	2	9 1	/ z	4	10	10	6	4	6	1	2 1																									T		1		90
Ye	n	Tvpe	Females	\square	_	1	4						11 1														_																								156
	2	iype	Total		1	2 1	1	2	3	3	8	2	20 3	0 31	24	32	22	19	19	8	5	2					\perp	-					_	_	1			_			_	_							_		246
6	5	Stream	Males	1	_		1	'	-			_		+			_		-+	-	+				_			1	1				-	_	1.				_	_	1			-	_		\perp	\square	\downarrow	\perp	2
1 L		Туре	Females	\vdash		+-	+	+-	+ -		+-			+	-				+	_		+			-+	_	_					\rightarrow						-	_	_			-		_		\perp	\square		+	
~			Total	1	-	_	+1	4	-					+	-				+	-	_					_	+	-				\rightarrow			1				_						_		\perp	\vdash		\perp	_2
	_	Total 3	lear fish	1	1	3 1	4	2 2	3	3	8														-+	-+-	+	+	-				_		+		_	+	-		+			-	_			₋₊		_	248
5		Ocean	Males		-	+	+-	+	+			+-	1 1	-	1	1	2	3	3	3	4	7 Z	9	10	10	21 1	0 5	1 <i>17</i>	12	8	6	<i>z</i>	2 11	2 4	10	2		-+	-	-		-				-	+	++	\rightarrow	+	181
ž	s	Type	Females			-	+				1	+		1		ł.					1		1	1 1			1	1	1	1 1	і т		4 3				· +	1	-	-	+				-	+	+-	+	+		826
	ŝ		Total				+	+	-	$\left \right $	1	-															5940	5 <i>58</i>	25	22	14	14	6 1.	3 6	11	2	5	1	-+-	+	+				-	_	+-	┝	+	+	100Z
5	ũ	Stream	<u>Males</u>			+-	+'	1	1		1	3	2	-	-					_	_	_	-		-	2	1	1	+	\square		-			-			+				+-	$\left \right $	-				┿┥	+	+	_35
Fo		Type	<u>Females</u> Totai		-+-	+	+	+.	1	$\left \right $	+	1	26										1		2	2	. '		+						+	$\left \right $			+	+	+	+		-		+	+-	+	+	+	29
	ŀ	Total A	vear fish		-		1.	1.	+				_	_			_		_	_		_				<u> </u>		+ 1					6 1.		+		5	+	+	+	+-	+	$\left \right $	-	+	+-		┿╍╋	+	+	114
			Males			-+-	+	+	+		~	*	3/1	411	79	20	32	43	<u>n</u> +	2210	4		1					1										<u> </u>	3		+	-		+		+	+	┼┤	-+-	╧	1121
1		Ocean	Females		+	-	+		1		-	1			1				-	1		· 1	<u> </u>										2 5			-	_	+	-	2		+		+-	$^{+}$	+	+	+4	-	4	-19
z	2	Type	Total		+		+	-	1		-	+			1			1		1													35					+		6-4-1	2 1	┢					+	1.1		+	103
	2		Males				+					1	-	1				1	1	1	<u> </u>	+'	2	1	-		2	1		1			1 1			ŕ	-	+	1		1	1			1	+	+-	+++	-+-	4	192
FIV		Stream	Females														1	2	3		2	> 3	17	2	3	4	2 7	1	4	3				1				1		1		1		4	-	-	-	\square	+	+	46
4	L	Туре	Total														1	3	4									2				1	1 1	2			-	1	,		,	1		1		-	-	11	+	+	61
		Total 5	vear fish														1	4	4	1	3 3											13	4 6	5 3	2	7	5	1	4 3	3 4	11			1	1			11	+	1	203
	1	Ocean	Males																								Τ					T	Т		Γ				Τ						Т		T		T		_
			Females																								1							T	Γ													\square		Т	1
ž	3	Туре	IOTAL				1.		-										_	_							1						_																	T	1
	2	Stream	Males			-					_		_	_	ļ							1	-	1		_		1	-		1		1			1	_										\perp	Ц		\perp	_5
Six	1	Туре	Females	-	_		_	-			_	_	-	_	ļ				\downarrow	_	_	1	1		2			1	1	2		_		1			1								_		\perp	Ц	_	\perp	_15
,	ŀ		Total	_		+	+	+	\vdash		+	+	+-	+-	ļ	-		-		+		1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	_	1	1		1	1			_		+		+	_	_	+	\square	_	+	20
		Total 6	vear fish																			1	1	2	2	1	3	2	11	2	2		1	11		1	1														21

	_				vuinna	iy or Kia	inatii 1314	rei Aye u	100000									
Year class		3			4			5			6		-	Totals		ΈP	ercentag	es
Year—	1919	1920	1923	1919	1920	1923	1919	1920	1923	1919	1 920	1923	1919	1920	1923	1919	1920	1923
Males Females Ocean type Stream type Ocean type males Ocean type females Stream type males Stream type females Stream type females	215 116 23	127 81 193 15 112 81 15 0	$92 \\ 156 \\ 246 \\ 2 \\ 90 \\ 156 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 156 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0$	$501\\868\\1,214\\155\\436\\778\\65\\90$	457 957 1,355 59 429 926 28 31	216 905 1,007 114 181 826 35 79	$217 \\ 205 \\ 216 \\ 206 \\ 122 \\ 94 \\ 95 \\ 111$	$71 \\ 118 \\ 103 \\ 86 \\ 42 \\ 61 \\ 29 \\ 57$	$54\\149\\142\\61\\15\\103\\15\\46$	$17 \\ 17 \\ 22 \\ 12 \\ 10 \\ 12 \\ 7 \\ 5$	4 4 1 7 1 0 3 4	$5 \\ 16 \\ 1 \\ 20 \\ 5 \\ 1 \\ 5 \\ 15$	1,206 1,783 396 783 1,000 180	$\begin{array}{c} 659 \\ 1,160 \\ 1,652 \\ 167 \\ 584 \\ 1,068 \\ 75 \\ 92 \end{array}$	367 1,226 1,396 197 291 1,086 57 140	$ \begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 55 \\ 82 \\ 18 \\ 36 \\ 46 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ \end{array} $	$36 \\ 64 \\ 91 \\ 9 \\ 32 \\ 59 \\ 4 \\ 5$	23 77 88 12 18 68 4 9
Totals	354	208	248	1,369	1,414	1,121	422	189	203	34	8	21	2,179	1,819	1,593			
Percentages	16	11	16	63	78	70	20	10	13	1	.4	1						

4

Summary of Klamath River Age Classes

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

That the fish of an age class should appear successively larger as the season advances, due to an extended period of ocean growth, might be presumed. Such is the case as is seen in the following table 30 from a series of four-year examples, measured at intervals as they were taken during the season of 1919.

TABLE 30

	TABLE 30			
Date	Average length female5 in cm.	Number of examples	Averag length males in cm.	Number of examples
July 11–20 July 21–26	77.5 77.7 78.9 77.4 78.9 78.4 79.5 82.9 86.8 87.9 89.7 93.2	41 63 122 73 72 114 80 123 26 10 11 18 12	75.7 81.7 84.3 85.2 85.3 85.1 85.1 85.1 85.6 85.6 88.9 91.9 91.9	7 48 27 54 57 51 99 25 10 15 10 99 9 9 9

The five- and six-year fish lag behind in the migration, and they are more nearly ripe when they arrive, as is evidenced by the condition of the gonads, by the color of the body and by the development of the snout and teeth. It is presumed that these fish proceed with greater speed to the spawning grounds.

The five-year class contributes 10 or 20 per cent to the catch, the larger percentage appearing when the season is extended to late fall. They measure from 70 to 115 cm. in length. Here again those which migrated to sea early in their stream history average somewhat larger than those which lingered a year or so in the river.

The six-year fish are found only occasionally, 34 examples among 2179 fish in 1919, eight with 1819 fish in 1920, and 21 with 1593 fish in 1923. They are not to be distinguished from the five-year fish in any particular.

From the observations here recorded it will appear that a shortening of the legal fishing season from the late end will allow a relatively greater number of fish which mature at an advanced age, and are consequently larger, to escape the nets. It is believed also that it will contribute in a measure toward a compensation for the straining out of the larger fish by gill net fishing.

The results of an age analysis of catches from Klamath River and also from the Sacramento are here recorded in tabular form. These are based in all cases upon pods of fish which have been received from the fishermen, and from which no selections had been made. Considerable numbers of individuals have been examined, and it is believed that the conditions here found represent the normal for the particular periods. It is to be kept in mind, however, that these are analyses of catches, and not of migrations. They represent individuals which have been selected by the nets. They take no account of fish which are too small to be intercepted, or of those which pass while the nets are inoperative.

DIVISION
OF
FISH
AND
GAME

1	th in cu			न्त्र	2 2	2	ৰম	8 5	10	3	33	3	8	23	9 2	3;	13	23	ধ দ্ব	প্র		2	3.	3	12	T ST	a .	18	ខ្ល	12	2 6	3 3	ងន	N	8 8	8 8	3	ង	5	86	8	8	बच	2	23	ন্থ	ৰা	ৰ	81	
Leng		Mal		++	++	-	11		+-			+7-	1.7	+	+	-}-		-			H		7-	17	-1-	17	7	17	1	┢╌┾		++	+				1	44	-7-	7	17	7.	17	7	77	H7	7-	+7	77	
5	Ocean			1-1	+ 1		+	+-			+-		+	4	++	-	t t		1 -		+		+-	┼┼		++	+	+		++	+	+			+ +-	+	+	++	-	-			+-+	-+-	+-+		-+	++	-	-4
Š.	Туре	Fem		+ +		-+-			+-		+	 -	+		+ -+	+	+			-+-				+	-+-	++	+		-	+ + +	+-	+ +			+-+			+ 1		+	+ +	+-	+ +	-	-++	+-+	+	++	+	
3		1010		++			++	-+-		-+		++	+	1	+-+	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	++	-+	++	-	++	+-	++		+			+	_		++		-	+	-+-		_	+++	++	+	++	÷	-4
0 3	Stream	Male		+-+			11				+-	\vdash	- [-	+ +		11	-+-	++	-	-1-	++	+	++		1.+	-	$\left \right $	_	1-+	+	-+-	+			+	+		+		+		+	+-+	+-	++	+	
3		Fem									+				+			_	+				+	1-1						-		\square				+			_	4	++		+	-+-		\vdash		++		
·	Туре	1910		+ $+$		_	1.1	_	-		+	++-						+	+-+				+-	$ \rightarrow $	_				-	\downarrow	-		_		+	-	_			_	\vdash		+	-	+	\vdash		++	+	
	Total 2	vear	fi sh			-								1						_				\downarrow		-			-													_								1
4	Ocean	Male	s Z			2 4				4 3			4				1	5	2	3	2 1					11	11		_		_					_				_		1				\square	1.	44	-	52
5 7		Femi	les			1		2 5	2	4	1 4	21	3	3 4	2	3 1			2		3																													47
~ 3	Туре	Tota	1 2			2 5	•	28	3	8	4 5	21	7	5 5	4	5 3	1	5	4	3 2	2 4	1	1				1									1										11				99
: 3	<u></u>	Mal	PS	T			T					17					ΤT		TI								Τ.																							
27	Stream	Fema		TT			T	1	Γ.		1	Γſ	17	7	T												1		Τ	П		\square	T			1		TI			TI		TI	1	TT		T			
1	Туре	Tota							1														Т	T			T												T			1			T	\square	T			
	Total 3					2 5		28	3	8 4	1 5	27	7	5 5	4	5 3	1	5	4	3 2	4	1	1				1															-			T					99
	-	Mal	es				TT						TT	Т	T	Т	1	1		11	1		3	6	5 1		2	3	1	2.	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	12	2	2	1		1		T					52
	Ocean	Fem		1.1			11	_	1	-	1					3	2	12	2	2	12	4	2 3	2	3 7	4	12	161	14			6 1	27	6 9	7	5 4	7 5		2	1	1	1	-		-		1			164
Y s	Туре	Tota				-	1-1		-		+		1	-		1,	3	2 2	2	2 1	2	4	2 6	8	8 A	4 0									9		7 6	2	4	3	2	1	1		T	\square	1	T		216
e		Male		1-1-			11		-						+	۲,	-	,	1	Ť	1,	ŕΤ			*	1	d i			1 1		1.	1	1	1-	- ·	1			<u> </u>			+		T	H	+	T	+	6
Four	Stream	Fema		1	-		1-+	-	1		-		+-+					·		,	1		+-	,		t-†-	1	+	-	\square	_	1-1	+		-	_			+	+		-		-	+		+	11		4
R I	Туре	Tota		11		1-	+		+-		+		1 -	-	+ +	2	1	1		1	2		1	11	-	T.	11	+		11		+	1	1	1	1				-					++	H	1	TT	\top	10
	Total 4					-	1 1		-	-						5	3	3 2	2	4	1 5	4	2 6	9	8 8	4 1	2 5	9 1	1 5	71	13 7	9	29	7 11	9	6 4	76	; 2	4	3	2	1	1		T		T			226
		Male		++			+ +		1			<u>++</u>	1		+ +		t"t	~ ~	-	-	1	- T	-	11	1	†*ť	-	-	1	ťΪ	,	1	, ,	1	2	÷	1 1			3 1		2 1	3	1	13	21	11	1	1	27
è	Осеал	Fem					1	-	+						11		+++	-	1		+		-	+ +		11	1		1 1	1	,	11	1 2	2 3	1	4 7	6 0	1				-	1		-		-	T+	-	53
2 3	Typ	e Tota		++	+ 1	+	++	-	+-		-			1-	+	+	+-+		+	+	+			+		$^{++}$	-†	+ +		tit	Ť,	5			3			0 1				2 3		1	17	2	111	1	1	
e/				++	-	-	+	-	+	-		++	+ +	+	+-+	+-	+				+	- +	+	++	1	f-†-	1	t f	44	11		14	44	1 1		2	110	44	-+-	Ť	1,1	÷+*	11	1	+*	-	+	++	-+	5
<u>و</u> د	Stream	Mal		++		-+-	+		+-	- +-		+ +-			+	-	+ +		-	-	+		+	+ -+		<u>+-</u> +-	1		+	1,		4	10			. *		-+-+	+		1	+	+-+		++	t t	+	++	+	27
Fiv	Тур	e <u>Fem</u> Tota		++	+		+ +		+	-		++			+ i		<u> -</u> +			-	+-		+	+-+	<u>+</u> -	++	1		Ή,	+		4				1 2		++	-+-	1	2		+		++	++	+	++	+	32
		1010		++-	-	-í-	++	-	+		+	┝╌┢╍			+	+	+-+		+	-	+-		+	++		t-H		+++	24	+ * +					3	<u> </u>			+	1	+ 6 +	2 3	+.			2	1 1	┢┼	\pm	112
	Total 5			++	+				+	+	+	++		-+-	++	+	++	-	+	-	+	++	+	++	4	┢╍┢┙	+	++	2 4	11		10	3 8	4	3	212	/ 11	44	4	80	14	43	14	4	+3	H	4	+4	+	- 112
	Ocean	Mal		++-			+	-+-	+		-				+		┥─┼		-	+			-+-	┼╍┽	+	┾╌╄╸	+	+	-+	+		++	+		-			++	+	-	+	-+-	+		++	++	+	++	+	
2	TVP	Fem						_	+				+-+	_	+ +	-+-	+		+	-				+	-+-	++	+	+-+		+		+		++	+				-	_		-		-	+	++	+	++	-+	→
× 3	, yp	1010		+-+	-		-		+	+		+-+		_	+	+-	+ +	-+-	+		+	\vdash	+	++	+	╉┼╋	+	+	-	+ +	-	1-+	+	-+-	+	+		+	-		+	-+-	+	-+-	-+-+	⊢+	+	++	+-'	<u> </u>
a l	Stream	Mai	e s	1	1		1.1	-	+		-	++		_	1-1	+	\vdash	-+-	+		+		+	11	-+-	++	+-	++	+	\downarrow		+	-	\vdash	+			+	\rightarrow	1	+	-+-		- +-	44	+1+	+	++	+	<u> </u>
s's	_	Fem	ales			-			+			1				+	\downarrow				- · ·		-			1	4	1	-	11	1	+-+	1					1			1.		+ +		1	∔_∔		+-+	+	15
ν	Туре	Tota	1					_	1			\vdash		_	\square		\vdash		\downarrow		_	\square		\square		\downarrow	1-	+	4	11	1	+	1	LL.	1-+	22	1. 1	1 1	2	1 1	+		+		2	1	_	++	+	18
.	Total 6	year	fish						1																					1	i		1			22	1 1	1.1	2	1 1		1			2	1			\square	18

TABLE 31

SACRAMENTO RIVER 1919

5-88043

Marcola Provide

TABLE 32

SACRAMENTO RIVER 1921

Len	ath in cen		4	50		+ -		55					62	63	59	60	6	8 2	20	2	23	2	2	? ?	78	20	81	85	8 8	85	87	88	90	91	8 8	8	95 0.6	97	8	2 8	101	102	10	105	<u>8</u>	108	50	3	112	2	5	16	2	118	611	12	22	2 2	
	Ocean	Males	1		2	2	6	8 4	1 1	11	2	1					T						T			T			T				T	T													T		_		T						-	-	
5		Females						_			ł.						T	1					Т								T			Ĩ			-		-		-	+		1			T			+	T			-	-	+	-	-	-
5.5	Туре	Total	11		2	2	6	8 4	1	1	2	1														T								T								1				T	T			+	+-			-	1	T	-	+	_
2	Stream	Males			1	1	1.1	1.	1	1		1	17				Т	1		Т		П	Т		Т	T			T		11	T				\square	-		-					-	11	1	T			+	T			+	-	\uparrow	1	1	
Cla	1	Females						T	1									-		-			1	-		-			1	-	1						+			+ +	-+	+	-	1-		-+-	+			-	t				+	+-+	+		(
-	Туре	Total																T			1					1		-	-			-		-	-		+		-			-		-	1-1	+	+	1-1	-	+	+			+	+-	++	+	+	<u> </u>
	Total 2	vear fish	11		2	2	6	8 4	1 1	1	2	1		T			Т		Π		1		Т						T			-		T	-		-			1	1			-	+	-	+		1	+	+	1		+	-	H	-	+-	-
	Ocean	Males	LT	11	1	1		1	1/2	3	2	6 3	3	3	6	2	3 4	6	4	8 2	8	5	7 5	2	5	12	1	2 2	11	1	1	1	1-1	T	-	11	1			11							+			+	+	11		-	-	11	+	+	—
5		Famalas				Т			Т	T	T	Т	TT		1		,	1,		1	1		5	12	4	2 2	2	2 0	1	3 3	1		1			\square				+-				+-	+ +	-	+		-	+-	-		-	-		++	<u> </u>	-	~
	Туре	Total	TT	1	,			1	1 3		2	6 3	2	3	6	2	2 5	R	4	A 3	A	5		1	0 0	5	2	4 10	12	4	1.	1,	1-1							+-				-	+	+	+		+	+		H	-+-	+	+-	H		+-	\square
Cla	Stream	Males			1	1		-	1	T	-	1	1	1	Ť		1 1	1	ť	*	1	1	7	17	-	12	ľ	- 1/2	1°	- 1-4	ť		1-1		1	-	+	1		++	-			+	+	-	+-	H	-+-	+	+	H	+	-	+	+	+	+-	
	Stream	Females		1-1	1	t	t t	-	1		-	+-		Ť	1		4	1	tt	+	1	+	-+-	+	-+-	+	t-t-			-1-	+		+		-[+	1 1		++	-+-	+		+	+-+	+	+-	+	-+-	+	+	++		+	+-	+-+	+-	+-	-
	Туре	Total		1-1-	+-	1	+	1	-		+	-		1	+		, ,				1	-+-	-+-		~				+-1				1-1			-+	+	+ +	+	+-+		+		-	+-+	+	+-	+	-	+				-		+			i-
	Total 3		\mathbf{T}	1,	1,	1		,	, ,		21	\$ 2	1,1	1	6	2		6	1		10	6	0 6		0 0	6	2	1 10	1			-	H		+	++	+	1 - 1	-	++		+		+	┼╌┼	-+-	+	+	+	+	+-	++		+	+	⊢	-+-	+-	-
		Males		++	+-	ť		ŕ	-	-	-	1	17	-1-	1	-	-	1	17	•	10	,	1	171	2	, ,	5	2 4	1.	4 3	1,	6 4	1			6	+;		1	++	2					-	+		+	+	+-			+	+-	++	-+-	+-	<u> </u>
5	Ocean	Familar		+	-	+-	+	-	+		-	+-	1	-	1		+	ť		+	1.	ťŦ	4		2		21	5 4	16	7 6	1		2	22	2 24			20	3 0			1	3	4	4	4	5 2	3	3	44	+-	t.t	-7		+1	H	+-	-	-
5 5	Туре	Total	++		+-	1			-1-	-	+				+			1.		. †	t:				5	10	1	0 0		. le	9	17 13	111	22 6											6	4 3	+4	3	4	\pm	+-	11		-+-	+	+-+	-+-	+	-
		Males	++		+	+	+	-+-	+	+	+	+	++	-	+	H	'+	+-		4	1.	14	4		2 10	+0	a	9 10	44	13 13	12	<u>v </u>	13	21 2	1 23	29 2	2332	24	23 30	8 27	<u>n p</u>	2 14	78 7	0 11	6	6 /	5	6	5	44	41	14	1		+1	+-1	+		-
Cla	Stream	Females		++	+	1			+		-	-	1-1	-	-		+			-	14		+	+	-	1.		1	1	-		-					4	+++	- 1'	++	+	+		+	+-+	-+-	+	-+	-+-	+	+		-	+	+-	++	+	+-	
:	Type	Total	++	+++		+			+		-	+	+ +	+	1		+	+		-	1.	+-+	+	+-+		12		3	-	-	2	<u> -</u>	14	1	1	3	+	17	2 2	++	1		-+		+		+	+	-+-	-+-	+		+	+	+	+-+	-	+-	-
		vear fish	++	+-+	+	+-	H	+	+-	+		1		+	1		7	1			1;	1,	<u>+</u>	+	5 1	10		0 10	17	5	2	2	15	7 20 3	7 7	3	211	7	2 3	1.7	1	14	10			,	+-		-+-	\pm	+-	1	+	-+-	+	++	+	+	
		Males		++	+	+		-	1-	-		+	1	+	1	-	+	ť		<u> </u>	1	ľ+	+	++	-	<u>' </u>	10	<u> </u>	1	10 1/2	14	13 11	13	20 3	2 20	36 6	× 130	120	25 31	1.	12/1	2 /4	10/		10	0+1	+		3	44	+	14	4	-	+2	H	\pm	+-	-
;	Qcean			++		╈			-		-	+		+	1		-+-	+		+	+	+	+		+	+					+ 1	14	2	4	2	11	1	1	2	1	2	1	4	1 4	3	1 4	44	4	4	3 0	44	3	8	6 4	14	131	5 3	1/2	
	Type	<u>Females</u> Total	++	+-+		1			+-	-	+	+-	+	-+-	H	-+	+	+	+ +			++	+		+	+	11			-	+	1.	2	4	3	9 1	2 11	111	22 18						26			9	4 1	4 4	4	\vdash	-	+	+	H	+	+	3
2			┞╌╀	+	-+-	+		-+-	+	1	+-	+	+-+	+	+			+	+	-+-		+			-+-	+-	14	- /	-	1	+	12	4	•	2 5	10 1	3 11	12	24 18	22	23 3	6 19	4/ 3	0 30	29	19 1.	18	13	8 /	<u>7 12</u>	24	3	8 1	6 4	4	131	5 3	3 2	4
Cla	Stream	Males	┢╍┼		+-	+	\vdash					+	+				+-	+-				++	+	+	-+-	+	\vdash		+	1	+			-+-	4		+	-1	+	+-+	-	1			1	1.1	4		-	1	+	Н		_	+-	⊢∔	-	+	_
:	Туре	Females	++	+-+	+-	+		+	+-	+	-+-	+	+-+	-+-			+	+	+	+-	+ +		-	+-1	-	-	1	11	+	- 2	+	1	,		4	2	2 6	13	6 3	2	4	2 2	3	3	4	1	12		-+-	+	+-	┢╍┥		_	+	₊	_	+	_
		Total	┝┼	+		+	++	-+-	+		-	+	+-+	+	+	+	+	-		+-	+		-	+	+		1		+	1 2	+	1	1		1 4	2	26	4	6 3			1 3		3		2 1	2		_	4	+-			_	\perp	+	-	+	
	Igral 5	vear fish	┝╌┼	++	+-	+-	+	-+-	+-	+	-+-	+	+	-+-	+		+-	+	+	+	+	\vdash	-	+	-+-	+	2	12	+	2 2	$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$	2 2	5	6	3 9	12 1	5/17	16	30 2	124	27 4	0 22	50 3	0 33	34	21 1.	110	13	8	8 12	2 4	3	8	6 4	14	13	5 3	2	1
	Ocean	Males	++		+	+-	\vdash	-	-+-	+		-+-			+		-+-	+		+				+	-+-	+-		+	-		+-+	_	++	_		\square		11	-	+	-	+	-+	-	1	+	+		+	_	+-	$ \downarrow \downarrow$		_	+	\square		-	_
	Туре	Females	++	++	+-	+-	$ \cdot $	+		+	-	+-	+-+	+	-		+	+	┣	+	+		-	+	-+-	-		+	+	-	+-+	_		_	-	<u> </u>	-	+		+	_	1		1	1.1	1	1			_	1			_	_	\square	1.		_
5 2	- iype	10101	⊢∔	++	+	+	\vdash	+	+-	+-	+	+	+-+	+	+		+	+	\vdash	+-	+	-	_	+-+	-+-	+	\vdash	-	\vdash		+		+	-	+-+		-	\vdash	_	++	_	1	_	4.		1	4			+	+					\square	+		
ŝ	Stream	Males	++	+	-	-	\vdash		+	+-	_	+	+				_		H	-	\square			+-+	_		\square		+		\square	_	1-1	_	+		+	\downarrow	_	+ - +					\downarrow		1		_	1	\perp		1		1_	Ц	+		_
13	Tues	Females	11	++	1	1	$ \rightarrow $		+	1	-	_	+ +	_	1.1		-	1		+	+	\downarrow	1	11	1	1-		1		_		1	11		1-					11	1	11	1		1.1	1													
		Total	\vdash	+	+	1		_	1				1.1		\vdash		+	1	\square	+			_	1	_	+		_	1			_		_	+						1	1	1			1	1			1			1				_		_
	Total 6	vear fish				1			1			1												1 1		1		1	1	- 1	1		1 1				1	1 1			1	1 2	1	1	ΗF	12	11	L T			17	17	1	Г		1 T	1		

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

	-	Summa	ry of Sacr	amento Ri	iver Age C	lasses								
Year class		Z		3		4		5		6	To	tals	Perce	ntages
Year	1919	1921	1919	1921	1919	1921	1919	1921	1919	1921	1919	1921	1919	1921
Males	1 0 1 0 0 0 0	28 9 28 0 28 0 0 0 0	52 47 99 0 52 47 8	110 38 144 106 38 4 0	168	138 434 534 38 129 405 9 29	32 80 80 32 27 53 53 57	$110 \\ 424 \\ 469 \\ 65 \\ 101 \\ 368 \\ 9 \\ 56$	3 15 0 18 0 0 3 15	2 7 3 6 0 3 2 4	- 146 310 396 60 132 264 14 46	888 903 1,178 113 364 8Id 24 89	32 68 87 13 29 58 3 10	30 70 91 9 28 63 2 7
Totals	I	28	99	148	226	572	112	534	18	9	- 456	1,291		
Percentages	.2	z	22	12	49	44	25	41	4	.7				

TABL	E	33
------	---	----

..... Di. . CL.

MARKING EXPERIMENTS

Since undertaking the study of Klamath River salmon the writer has come in contact with or initiated several marking experiments, the principal purpose of which was to determine as definitely as possible the ocean range of growing fish, and to test in some detail the parent stream theory.

Previous to this one or more carefully planned and executed experiments were undertaken by State authorities, from which no returns were secured. It was later suspected that failure was due, not to any methods used in the process, but rather to lack of an energetic attempt to secure returns. The method used in all cases was that of fin mutilation. Fishes were held in rearing ponds until of sufficient size, when the adipose together with all, or a part of some rayed fin (fig. 23) was so excised as to prevent regeneration. Returned fish have amply demonstrated the efficiency of the marking method when the

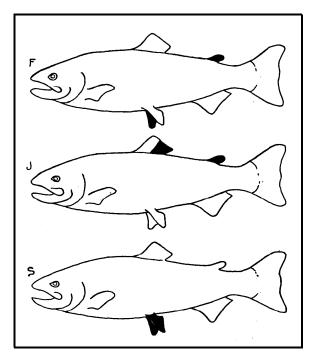


FIG. 23. Diagram showing how various lots of salmon were marked in experiments on the Klamath River.

details are in the hands of careful operators. The employment of good observers, and the cooperation of fishermen, dealers, and others have secured excellent returns from the later experiments.

Experiment in 1916.

on August 29, 1919, a king salmon measuring 43 inches, weighing $35\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, and having the adipose and left ventral fins absent, was taken in the estuary of the Klamath. This was one, and the only one, recovered from 3500 marked yearlings released in the Klamath, February 15, 1916. The eggs were from Battle Creek, a tributary of the This merely served to show that a salmon introduced into Sacramento. the Klamath, although the egg which produced it was from another stream, would return to the Klamath. Also an age estimate made from a scale from the fish was in accord with its known age.

Experiment in 1918.

A later experiment? was somewhat more fortunate. Fry from Sacramento River eggs to the number of 18,000, and marked by removing the adipose and left ventrals, were liberated in Cold Creek, a tributary of the Sacramento on March 19, 1918. Three adults from these young fishes were secured in 1920. One was taken at Monterey, April 6 another was caught at Shelter Cove, August 17 ; a third entered the Sacramento and was secured near Pittsburg, September 15. From this it became apparent that Sacramento River salmon had a far more extensive ocean range than was suspected. The parent stream theory also found another fact in its support.

Experiment in 1919.

In November, 1919, 25,000 yearling king salmon, marked by the removal of the adipose and right ventral fins, were liberated in Fall Creek, Klamath River. The eggs from which these were hatched came from Mill Creek, a tributary of the Sacramento¹². Considerable publicity was given to this experiment and a small reward was offered for data relating to captured fish. The following summary (table 34) presents the returns from this attempt.

Here, in accord with previously observed facts, the returning adult fish on their nuptial migration from the sea, entered the river into which they had been introduced, and proceeded toward the particular tributary in the waters of which they were reared. None was taken in the stream where the eggs were procured. It was also demonstrated among other things, that Klamath salmon migrate southward at least to Monterey Bay.

Experiment in 1920.

In September and October, 1920, 20,000 king salmon, hatched from eggs taken at Mill Creek, a tributary of the Sacramento, and reared in ponds at the Mt. Shasta Hatchery, were marked by removing the adipose and posterior half of the dorsal fin.¹³ On April 8, 1921,

¹¹ Snyder, J. 0. Three California marked salmon recovered. California Fish and Game, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1-6, 1921. 12 Scofield, W. L. Kmg salmon marking experiment at Klamath River, 1919. California Fish and Game, vol. 6, no. 3, p. 101, 1920. Snyder, J. 0. The return of marked king salmon grilse. California Fish and Game, vol. 8, no. 2, p. 102, 1922. Snyder, J. 0. A second report on the return of king salmon marked in 1919, in Klamath River. California Fish and Game, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 1, 1923. Snyder, J. 0. A third report on the return of king salmon marked in 1919 in Klamath River. California Fish and Game, vol. 10, no. 3, p. 110, 1924. 13 Scofield, W. L. Sacramento River salmon marking. California Fish and Game, vol. 7, no. 2, p. 125, 1921.

TABLE	No.	34
-------	-----	----

Summary of Data Relating to the Capture of Fish Marked in 1919

Locality	Number of fish	1921	Number of fish	1922	Number of fish	1923	Number of fish	1924
Monterey Bay Off Point Reyes Off Fort Bragg Off Cape Mendocino Redding Rock Klamath Estuary Klamath Racks			2 1 	June 7-14 July 7 August 5 July 21-August 3 August 14 October 19-November 15	1	June 8. July 17. August 17-81. October 24 November 15		

the surviving 15,400 were introduced into Sullaway Creek, a tributary of the Sacramento.

The first reported returns from this experimental introduction came from Battle Creek (B on fig. 24) a, hatchery of the U. S. Bureau

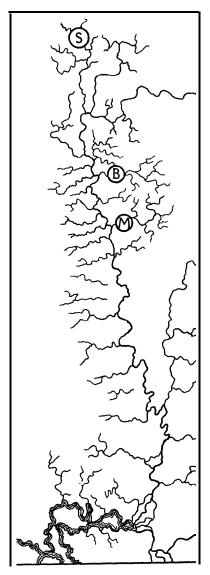


FIG. 24, Map of Sacramento River indicating where marked salmon were liberated when young and caught when mature.

lution, have also contributed to its difficulties. And with all this it is not easy to get returns from experimental work because of the varied nationality of its fishermen. At the time of the return of these fish

of Fisheries, where 7 grilse measuring from 53 to 63 cm. in length were taken. These were seen by **W. E.** Lupardus in charge of the station, on dates from November 4 to 21, 1922.

Two were later taken at sea, the first on April 13, 1923, in Monterey Bay, the second July 25, near the Eureka Bar. Here again the wide sea range of Sacramento salmon was demonstrated.

In 1923, from October 27 to December 5, fish bearing the mark of this experiment entered Mill Creek and Battle Creek where they were taken by C. A. Hruby and also by Mr. Lupardus. These fish measured from 66 to 96 cm., and were representative of both sexes.

One other example was reported from Battle Creek, November 20, 1924.

A summary follows in table 35.

Here the yearlings were planted in the headwaters of the river (S on fig. 24), and on their return migration as adults were apparently scattered over the basin. There is no reason to presume that they entered only Mill Creek (M on fig. 24) and Battle Creek, but rather that these were the only places from which they were likely to be reported.

It has been recognized that the Sacramento is not a stream which is well adapted for experimental purposes. The river itself is tempermental, so to speak, responding quickly to periods of rain or drought, breaking over its banks and-flooding its bottoms at times, or shrinking and dwindling when the season is dry. Irrigation projects, dams for power purposes, commerce and polthe river was unusually low and conditions were not what might **be** considered as normal. Possibly the behavior of the migrating salmon was not altogether normal,

TABLE 35			_
Locality of capture	Date	& X	Length in cm.
IN 1922, TEE THIRD YEAR OF TEE EXPERIMENT Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek IN 1923, THE FOURTH YEAR OF THE EXPERIMENT Montercy Bay Near Eureka Bar Mill Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Mill Creek	Nov. 18 Nov: 20 Nov. 21 April 13 July 25 Oct. 27 Nov. 9 Nov. 13 Nov. 14 Nov. 15 Nov. 17	Male Male Male Male Male Male Female Male Female Female Female Female Female Female Male Male Male Male Male Male	63 63 53 55 56 75 86 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 86 89 89 89 84 84 84 84 84 81 71 71
IN 1924, THE FIFTH YEAR OF THE EXPERIMENT	Nov. 20	Female	89

TABLE 35

For some years salmon have been reared in the hatchery at Sisson and at opportune times allowed to escape 'into the upper part of the Sacramento. However, no return migration has been reported to that part of the stream above the mouth of Pit River, and the question has been raised as to what became of these fish. The results of this experiment offer a provisional answer, namely, that such as return are probably scattered over the entire basin, or because of adverse conditions they are forced to enter tributaries before thev are able to reach the one into which they were originally introduced. The inference that some of them returned to the tributary from which the eggs were taken because of that, is scarcely to be entertained.

Experiment in 1922 (Sacramento River).

It was desired that evidence be obtained to show whether fish hatched from Klamath eggs, and introduced into the Sacramento would return to that, stream as adults. Accordingly, 15,000 yearlings from Klamath River eggs taken at the Klamathon racks and reared at Mt. Shasta, were marked by removing the adipose and both ventral fins, and introduced into the Sacramento basin from the hatchery in October; 1922. The marking of these fish was performed by E. A. McGregor.

One of these fish measuring 50 cm. was caught at Santa Cruz, May 13, 1924. The next year, 3 others were taken at Eureka, June 7, 15, and 25. Another was secured at Bodega Head, July 25. Nothing further came of this effort,

Experiment in 1922 (Klamath River).

In the fall of 1922 it was planned to initiate an experiment at Fall Creek which should demonstrate whether introduced salmon, on their return from the sea, would tend to enter the particular tributary in which they were planted. A sufficient number of yearlings was not available and the work was postponed. However, in lieu of the intended plantings, 18,500 yearlings from which the adipose and left ventral fins had been removed were released in Fall Creek in November. These fish were reared from eggs taken at the Klamathon station.

In 1924 six individuals carrying the mark of this experiment were secured in the estuary of Klamath River, August 19 to 26. They were all males measuring from 54 to 63 cm. From October 16 to November 1, 13 examples were collected at the Klamathon racks. These were males measuring 47 to 64 cm.

In 1925, 161 examples were observed. Four were caught off the coast near Eureka, May 18, June 25, July 31, and August 1; 1 near Cape Mendocino, May 30; 6 off Trinidad, June 21 to July 14; 2 near Patricks Point, June 22; 3 off Big Lagoon, July 10; 92 in Klamath estuary, July 23 to September 3; and 53 at the Klamathon racks, September 11 to November 3.

In 1926, 52 fish of this class were caught ; 2 off Trinidad (no date) ; 1 near Eureka, August 25, and 2 more September 5; 33 in Klamath estuary, July 15 to August 28; and 14 at the racks at Klamathon, October 16 to 24.

In 1927,1 was taken off Eureka, July 8 ; 2 in Klamath estuary July 27; and 1 at the same place August 6.

Some of the 1925 fish, four years old, which came into Klamath River were measured with the following results

							101																		
Length in cm	70	71	72	73					78							85			88	89	90	91	92	93	94
Male Female	1 2	2	2	3 6	1 11	5 9	4 10	34	2 5	5 8	4 5	 2	2 6	~		2 2	1	1	1 2	1 1	1	_			-1
Totals	3	2	2	9	12	14	14	7	1	13	9	2	8		1	4	1	1	3	2	1	_		-	1

TABLE 36

When these length measurements are compared with those of a similar class, i. e., four-year fish bearing scales with a stream nucleus, assembled from examples observed in previous years, 1919, 1920 and 1923, to be particular, it appears that the fish of this experiment have attained a considerable greater stature. An inspection of the following table will confirm this:

										1	ABI	.E':	37																
Length in cm	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	34	85	86	87	88
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			`
Male Female	1	1	3	3	2 1	4 1	$\frac{2}{4}$	4^3	4^{6}	8 12	5 17	10 24	9 27	10 18				78	8 85	8	3 4	-	13	3	2	2 1	1 1	ī	1
Totals	1	1	3	3	3	5 6	7	10	2	0	22	32	36	28	28	29	29	91	61	31	07	1 –	4	3	2	3	2	2	2

.....

The five-year fish which appeared in 1926 and entered the river measured from 69 to 98 cm. The sexes were about equally represented.

Experiment in 1923-1924.

An experiment was planned in 1923,¹⁴ the purpose of which was to demonstrate whether returning fish would actually seek out and enter the particular tributary in which they were reared. It was also desired to learn something of the behavior of returning fish which had been reared in the water of one tributary and then introduced into an adjacent tributary. It is perhaps needless to remark that information of this sort is of great practical importance in artificial propagation and distribution.

The upper Klamath furnished an ideal layout for the experiment, as will be seen from an inspection of the accompanying figure 25. The division maintains a hatchery at Fall Creek, and an egg-collecting station on the main river at Klamathon. The racks at this station are so placed in the river as to trap every salmon which passes up during the fall migration, thus enabling an observer, if he so desires, to examine the fish individually. A particular fish after entering the trap may be held for a period between the racks, or it may be passed on and allowed to pursue its way up the river. About 15 miles above this trap is the great Copco dam which presents an impassible barrier to migrating fish. About 2 miles below the dam, Fall Creek enters the Klamath. This is a large, perennial stream of clear, cold water, with a high fall at a point about a mile above its mouth. The hatchery is located at the foot of the fall. The creek below the fall is small and clear enough to permit of inspection throughout its length, and salmon which enter it may be easily seen and taken if occasion warrants. Jenny Creek, a stream similar to Fall Creek, but unfortunately without barriers, enters the main river somewhat over 2 miles below the mouth of Fall Creek. Salmon are known to enter this stream, and there is no apparent reason why they should not do so at any time if so inclined. Several miles below the Klamathon racks, Shasta River enters the Klamath. It is a stream which formerly was famous for its salmon and trout.

The young salmon used for experimental purposes were selected from the large number reared at the Fall Creek hatchery. These were from eggs collected in 1922 and held in the rearing ponds until the following fall, 1923, when 75,000 of them were marked.

From 25,000, the adipose and right ventral fins were removed. (See fig. 23.) These were allowed to enter Fall Creek, October 8, where they might pass down and into the main channel of the Klamath.

Another 25,000 were marked by removing the adipose and posterior half of the dorsal. These were transported to Jenny Creek and introduced at a point about 500 feet above the mouth of the stream on October 4, 9 and 11.

A third lot of 25,000 had both ventrals removed. They were taken to Shasta River and introduced near the highway bridge, eight-tenths of a mile from the junction of that stream with the main river, October 5,10 and 14. Ċ

 $^{^{1\!\!4}}$ Snyder, John O., and Scofield, Eugene C. An experiment relating to the homing instinct of king salmon, California Fish and Game, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 9, 1924.

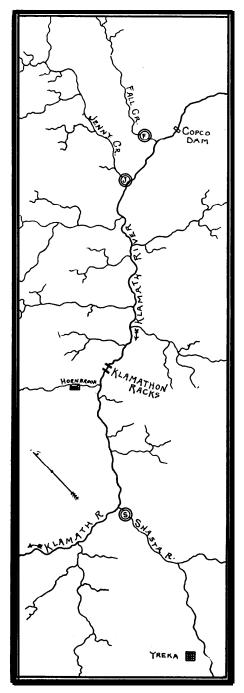


FIG. 25. Map showing location of salmon spawning and marking experiments on the Klamath River.

The first group had been hatched and reared in the waters of Fall Creek, and then allowed to enter the stream at a point which would necessitate a passage of one mile through its channel before entering the main river. The second group was given an exposure of only 500 feet to the waters of Jenny Creek. Some of them only loitered in the stream a few hours before entering the Klamath. Some of these might mingle with others of Fall Creek on their downward migration to the sea. The third lot had an exposure of nearly one mile to the water of Shasta River. It will be seen that if the adults return to the tributaries into which they were placed, all of them will pass the fishery at the mouth of the river; the Jenny Creek and Fall Creek fish will come into the racks at Klamathon: while the Shasta fish may enter this tributary, the one in which they were planted, or they may move up the main channel where they will be intercepted at the racks.

On the following year, 1924, the planting was repeated, e a c h detail of the previous year having b e e n observed.

The greatest care was taken throughout the work, so that no mixing of the fish would occur at the hatchery, a n d that no marked fish would accidentally escape into the river. Conditions were not favorable in Shasta River as the water was low at the time of both plantings, and fish could not be held at Fall Creek until later in the season when the water might be

expected to rise. It is obvious, however, that the introductions were all successful, for returns were received from them at sea, at the mouth of the Klamath and from points farther upstream as were expected.

A brief summary of the recorded captures of adult fish of this experiment follows :

TABLE 38

		IADEE	50					
				Date of	capture			
Fin marks		19	25			19	26	
rin naiks	At sea	Klam- ath estu- ary	Klam- athon racks	Shasta river	At sea	Klam- ath estu- ary	Klam- athon racks	Shasta river
Right ventral, Fall Creek	8 0 0	8 3 2	29 7 0	0 0 1	31 17 5	81 69 6	140 104 2	0 0 2

		TA	BLE 38C	continued					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Da	te of capt	ure			
Fin marks		19	27			19	28		
Fin marks	At sea	Klam- ath estu- ary	Klam- athon racks	Shasta river	At sea	Klam- ath estu- ary	Klam- athon racks	Shasta river	Totals
Right ventral, Fall Creek- Half dorsal, Jenny Creek Roth ventrals, Shasta River	36 37 8	185 151 35	21 24 5	0 0 1	9 2 2	$35 \\ 34 \\ 5$	0 2 2	0 0 0	583 450 76
Totals									1,109

As might have been predicted, that part of the experiment which pertained to Shasta River was not rewarded by very abundant returns. Fishes bearing its mark were not caught anywhere in large numbers. None the less, they appeared in marine catches and they came into the Klamath on their nuptial migration. The fact of particular interest is that part of them entered the Shasta, while others pursued their course up the main river until they encountered the racks at Klamathon. Apparently all of those fish which were planted in Fall and Jenny creeks and which escaped the nets in the estuary, moved up the main channel and entered the racks as if bound for the tributaries from which they had once migrated toward the sea.

On observing the split in the migration of the Shasta fish, one's curiosity is at once aroused as to how the Fall and Jenny creek fish might have behaved if not intercepted by the racks, and fortunately an answer is at hand.

In 1926, 124 fish bearing the Fall Creek mark and 85 of the Jenny Creek planting were taken out of the Klamathon trap and allowed to **pass** on up the river. A considerable number of these were tagged with metal bands on the upper lobe of the caudal, that they might be easily recognized in the water. This tagging was soon abandoned because of the weakened condition of many of the fish, some being unable to stem the strong current after being released. Marked fish were passed over the racks from September 26 to November 7.

Of the fish which were allowed to pass up the river, 59 were eventually recovered as follows :

34 Fall Creek fish caught in	Fall Creek
3 Fall Creek fish caught in	Bogus Creek
2 Fall Creek fish caught in	Klamath River
1 Jenny Creek fish caught in	Jenny Creek
	Fall Creek
1 Jenny Creek fish caught in	Bogus Creek
2 Jenny Creek fish caught in	Klamath River

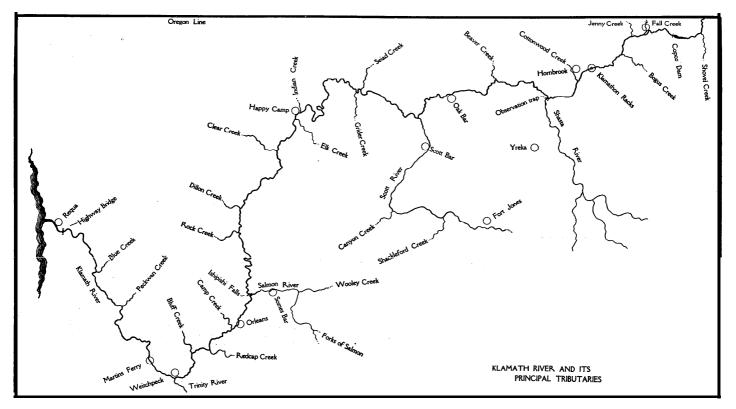
The fish which came into Bogus Creek (Fig. 26) were intercepted by the traps at an egg collecting station. The single one caught in Jenny Creek was taken in an improvised trap over which others might possibly have escaped, as it was difficult to keep it free from floating leaves.

It would appear from the results of this experiment that when yearlings are introduced into, and given a sufficient exposure to the waters of a particular tributary, they tend on their return migration to seek out and enter that tributary, while under other conditions, they may scatter to a considerable extent.

Observations seem to confirm the belief that in nature a species is under a condition similar to water in a reservoir, namely a proclivity to break down its barriers and spread. The homing instinct is a barrier to dispersal in the case of the salmon, and apparently in many other species as well. For example, striped bass and shad which were introduced into the Sacramento basin, returned there in large numbers after their seaward migration, but a small scatter occurred, the species having attempted to extend their ranges both north and south of the place of introduction. It may be inferred that at least a slight dispersal accompanies the return of either artificially or naturally propagated salmon, the tendency of a few individuals to scatter or break over the natural barrier to dispersal offering the species an opportunity to extend its range.

The four-year-old marked fish which came into the nets of the estuary in 1926 and 1927, and of which measurements and sex deteminations are available are very similar to fishes of the same age and type usually taken, as will appear when the following summary is compared. with tables 26, 27, and 28.

The summary, table 38, indicates that the toll of marked fish taken by the nets at the mouth of the river grew relatively greater as the fish increased in size. In 1925 when only the small three-year fish returned, the nets stopped 13, while 36 came to the Klamathon trap. In 1926 when both three- and four-year fish appeared, the nets caught 156 while 246 reached Klamathon. Nine of those taken in the nets, and 21 of those taken between the racks at Klamathon were three-year fish In the following year the nets took 371 fish, leaving only 50 to be caught at Klamathon. In 1928, when the largest fish, five- and six-year individuals entered the river, 74 were caught in the estuary, and only 4 were seen at Klamathon. As a matter of fact the number caught in the



1977 C

nets is considerably larger, for the returns here recorded came almost exclusively from the plant of the Klamath River Packers Association, the various dealers who ship fresh fish from the Klamath being unwilling to delay long enough to report the appearance of marked fish.

TABLE 39

		-																						
Length in cm.	60	61	62	63 	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83
Four-year fish of 1926	1 1 2	=	1			$\frac{1}{2}$	-		$\frac{1}{1}$	2 6 8	5			4 15 19	-	$\frac{2}{10}{\frac{12}{12}}$	9 5 14				5 2 7	2 1 3	2 2	
Four-yew fish of 1927 Males Females Totals .	1::	1	1	1 			1	2 1 3		1 4 5	_	-	14			10	$\frac{6}{17}$ $\frac{17}{23}$	12	7	-				
Total four-year fish	2	=	= 2	1	=	3	5	4	=	=	_	=	=	=	===		37	-	=	===	10	3	2	= 1

The results of this experiment agree with the observation made on a previous page, that the method of fishing now pursued at the mouth of the river is a deleterious straining process that permits the escape of small fish which later appear in ill-proportioned numbers on the spawning beds. The use of seines under proper regulation might avoid this.

The time of arrival of the market fish in the river was well spread over the migratory season. They appeared in varying numbers much as did the fish of the entire catch as illustrated in table 40.

The writer is convinced that nothing of importance may be determined from a comparison of the number of recorded returns with the number of marked and liberated fish. In these experiments the percentage of captured adult fish is no measure of either the success or failure of artificial propagation. The number of returns depends in a large measure upon the effort put forth in obtaining them. For example, the marine returns in the last experiment were as follows :

1925

5 marked fish near Trinidad, June 23 to July 11.

1 marked fish near Patricks Point, June 22.

2 marked fish near Eureka, July 27, 30.

1926

12 marked fish near Trinidad, June 21 to August 17.

41 marked fish near Eureka, June 21 to September 5.

1927

81 marked fish near Eureka, May 12 to July 8.

1926

13 marked fish near Eureka, July 7 to August 13.

It will be noted that not a single marked fish was reported south of Eureka. It may be stated also that a special observer was located at Eureka, and that he was responsible either directly or indirectly for the recovery of nearly all of the marked fish reported from that region.

78

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

ION	OF 1	THE	KLAMATH
] [[I	9	4
	l a	5	145 44
	September	ŝ	1189
	Sept	~	365
			5283 55283 55283
		31	
		30 3	5791
		29 3	6 8 1 1
			<u> 77 80 1</u>
lí –		26 27	1 8
ł			10 435 5 8 2 2 2 2
		25	5
		24	130 2 1
		8	107 2 $-\overline{2}$
		22	235 11 5 6
		20	1 2 0 2
			6745 26 13 13
		19	<u> </u>
		18	631 15 6 9
	ıst	17	261 561 561 15 15 15
8	August	16	35.82
Date (1927)	~	15	<u>81203</u>
ate			2,014 3,55 44 14 30 30
A		13	44 44 30
		12	153 2
		11 0	9 25
		10	3 9 3 9 3 9
		6	141
		20	5
		9	40 114 9 11 6 -1
		5	ര്
		4	21-004
	Í	3	2242
		2	92
			39 16 11
		8	88
		29	134
		58	12 12 11
	July		2132
	n,	22	
		26	
		22	2
		19	- 12
			-k-
			r Pa
			dive fish
			Catch of Klamath River Pack- Isa Number of marked fish
			ama nar fish
			f Kl ssoci ssoci ar fi ar fi
			ch o raber h ye
			Four et fat
•			

TADI E AN

In 1927, 41 fish bearing the mark of this experiment were found in Astoria, Oregon, by Harlan B. Holmes of the United States Bureau of Fisheries. They had all been shipped there after having been purchased from a barge which was anchored in Humboldt Bay near Eureka.

It seems quite probable that the fish marked in 1923-1924 migrated just as far at sea as did those of previous experiments, but the novelty of finding a marked fish had lost its freshness, and in spite of the publicity given to the experiment, and the offer of a small reward for fin scars, the marked fish were pretty generally overlooked.

It was intended that during the season of 1926, salmon should be caught with a seine in the estuary of the river, marked with a metal tag and then liberated. It was thought that the recovery of some of these fish might furnish facts relating to the length of time they linger in the estuary, their progress and speed during the stream migration, the relative number which would come to the Klamathon racks, etc. The work was in charge of E. C. Scofield, and he expected to proceed with it as the migration progressed. One unavoidable delay followed another, however, and productive operations were not begun until August 28. From that date to September 15, 343 fish were caught, tagged and liberated. Recoveries were eventually made as follows

TA	DT.	D	4.1

tagged	capture	capture
September 13, 1926 September 13, 1926 September 13, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 14, 1926 September 15, 1926 September 15, 1926 September 15, 1926 September 15, 1926 September 15, 1926	October 3, 1926 October 17, 1926 October 20, 1926 September 25, 1926 October 5, 1926 October 13, 1926 October 17, 1926 October 19, 1926 October 20, 1926 October 20, 1926 October 30, 1926 October 3, 1926 October 3, 1926 October 3, 1926 October 3, 1926 October 24, 1926 October 26, 1926 November 11,1926	Johnsons Klamathon racks Ishipishi Falls Johnsons Klamathon racks Klamathon racks Klamathon racks Klamathon racks Shasta River Klamathon racks Blue Creek Ishipishi Falls Shasta River Shasta River Camp Creek

Not enough was accomplished to warrant any generalization, yet the results indicate the possibilities of such an experiment.

OCEAN TAGGING

Attempts to tag salmon at sea were made in 1926 and 1927. The only source of supply was the trolled fish. Because of adverse conditions the project was not successful.

In 1926, 130 fish were tagged at points along the California coast from Monterey Bay to Trinidad. One of these tagged near Trinidad, August 8, was recovered at Mill Creek Hatchery, Sacramento basin, November 14, 1927. In 1927, 53 fish were tagged in Monterey Bay from April 28 to June 14. This attempt was more successful, 16 of the fish having been retaken. A summary follows :

TABLE 42

The second se		Tagged	Re	covered
Tag number	Date	Locality	Date	Locality
IPSIF 5	May 11 May 16 May 16 May 25 May 25 May 27 June 12 June 14 May 18	Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay hionterey Bay hionterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay	Aug. 5, 1927 Aug. 4, 1927 July 23, 1927 Aug. 7, 1927 Bug. 6, 1927 July 25, 1927 April 27, 1928 Aug. 15, 1927 Sept. 12, 1927 May 22, 1928 Sept. 7, 1927 May 26, 1928 April 27, 1928 Aug. 6, 1927 May 25, 1927	Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Off Point Reyes Off Point Reyes hlonterey Bay Monterey Bay Off Point Reyes Near Rio Vista Monterey Bay San Francisco Bay Off Eureka Monterey Bay Monterey Bay Monterey Bay

DEPLETION

It has been said, even of late, that the salmon population of Klamath River is holding its own. That this is not the case, and that rapid depletion of the stock is not only threatened, but is actually under way, will appear.

In an attempt to discover whether the salmon population of Klamath River is being maintained or whether depletion is threatened or is actually in progress, there must be considered not only the conditions in the river itself, but attention must be directed to the fishery of the entire coast to the southward, and also to other rivers of the state where salmon are taken. As the supply from other and more accessible streams becomes reduced, the attack on the Klamath will become more vigorous. As sea fishing in Monterey Bay, where Klamath salmon along with those from other streams are caught, becomes less profitable, the center of effort will move northward and approach the river itself. A decline in the entire catch of the state, or in the region of Monterey Bay, or off the coast to the northward, or even in the Sacramento River, spells decline in the Klamath, even though superficial indications in the river do not now point in that direction.

Dependable salmon statistics for the State date from about 1918, when the catch was somewhat over 13,000,000 pounds. In the following year it was about equally large, but in 1920 a decline began, and this has continued with occasional recoveries until 1928 when about 4,400,000 pounds were taken. Figure 27 illustrates the situation.

With the general decline of the catch of the entire State, there has occurred a somewhat similar falling off in every section, whether the fish were taken at sea or in the rivers.

The condition in Monterey Bay is perhaps more serious than that of any other part of the State. Here a reported catch of over 5,000,000 Pounds in 1916 has dwindled to less than 52,000 pounds in 1926. This

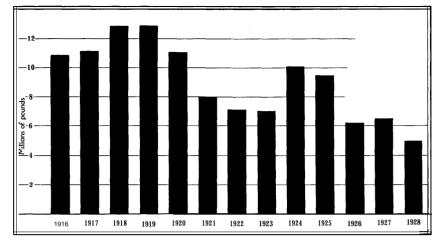


FIG. 27. The salmon catch of California expressed in millions of pounds.

depletion in the catch is not due to a restricted fishing period as will be readily seen by an examination of table 43 and figure 28, where the catch is represented by monthly periods. Here the catch of any month shows a decline through a period of years.

The rapid growth of the fishery near Fort Bragg and along the coast in the vicinity of Eureka has not only suffered a check, but also shows unmistakable evidence of serious decline. The rapid advance and the later recession of the fishery in this region is depicted in figure 29.

Attention is called to table 44, which was compiled from dat a furnished by the Division of Fish and Game.

During the season of 1928 it became evident that a considerably larger proportion of small fish was being brought to the markets from sea trolling than ever before. The fishermen attempted as usual to account for this in various ways, but a small sampling of the Monterey catch seemed to indicate that a large proportion of young and immature fish was being taken. Of 383 representative examples secured from June 22 to July 15, 56.9 per cent were in the second year of growth; 31.4 per cent were in the third year, 10.9 per cent in the fourth year, and 0.8 per cent in the fifth year. This was an enormous increase in the relative number of two- and three-year fish over what may be regarded as the normal of preceding years.

In 1929 a careful survey of the situation was made at Monter ey from April 23 to July 29, inclusive, when samples of the catch were taken. Scales were collected, measurements and sex determinations were made of 2847 fish. Of these 17.5 per cent were in the second year of growth and 62.3 in the third year. Only 17.2 per cent were in the fourth year, 2.9 in the fifth and 0.1 of one per cent in the sixth ye **ar**. It appears then that 79.8 per cent of the catch was made up of two- and three-year fish. (Fig. 30.) (Full particulars are given in table 45.)

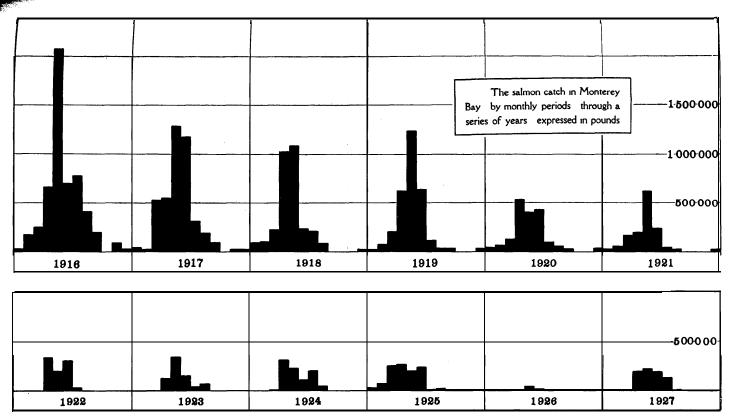
Here is a notable departure from the normal as indicated in tables 64 and 67. It is not only evident that an unusually large number of

Marth	19	16	19	17	19	918	19	19	19	20	19	921	19	22	19	23	19	24	19	925	1	926	19	27	
Month	3anta Cruz	Monterey	Janta Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cru	Monterey	anta Cruz	Mont erey	Santa Cru	z Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Monterey	
Jannary February March Anril May June July August September October November December	1,624 75	$\begin{array}{c} 3.085\\ 156,571\\ 214,726\\ 654,361\\ 2,039,919\\ 663,232\\ 723,572\\ 377,355\\ 150,571\\ 0\\ 82,719\\ 5,780\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 531\\ 6,119\\ 24,494\\ 26,390\\ 61,061\\ 135,262\\ 15,947\\ 980\\ 31\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ \end{array}$	33,960 806 498,166 512,786 1,197,533 908,283 277,646 170,331 8,936 0 88 83 137	$\begin{array}{c} 0\\ 0\\ 337\\ 22,938\\ 79,104\\ 29,911\\ 75,309\\ 2,309\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 15\\ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{c} 0\\ 0\\ 1,687\\ 74,072\\ 311,247\\ 97,237\\ 13,563\\ 1,212\\ 150\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0$	$\begin{array}{c} 2\ 418\\ 3\ 765\\ 210\ 24;\\ 536\ 83:\\ 956\ 92;\\ 520\ 50;\\ 83\ 415\\ 2\ 676\\ 0\\ 0\\ 67\\ 0\end{array}$	29 82 54,525 66,048 47,221 22,967 8,249 10 0 0 0	2.315 40,550 104,153 455,531 311,223 331,779 34,970 11,179 0 0 0 0 38	0 73 5,620 46,395 208,528 116,830 6,112 0 0 0 0 0 0	$\begin{array}{c} 161\\ 33,192\\ 141,230\\ 150,687\\ 405,643\\ 123,654\\ 5,790\\ 45\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	0 0 75,243 136,777 169,660 15,500 55 13 10 8	10 0 245,495 101,519 130,205 5,527 15 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 35,169 173,753 47,990 11,456 37,960 0 0 0	0 0. 83,152 186,615 102,468 25,751 23,970 0	0 0 98,698 847 90,744 47,112 104,734 30,037 59 0 0	0 842 222,412 123,088 51,768 78,692 28,153 0 0 0 0	43 248 8,837 89,248 45,864 49,121 45,001 6,233 78 0 8	32,874 68,547 238,095 167,582 157,239 180,942 8,430 333 8 0 0	8 0 0 1,968 7,778 2,016 306 167 8 0	48 30,832 8,031 28': 8 8	8 38,451 1200 23,647 35,327 90,857 6,660 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 4 137,752 180,318 145,063 29,653 8,052 0 0 0 0 0 0	January February March May May June June August September October November December
Totals	158,948	5,071,891	270,815	3,608,672	209,923	2,682,953	499,168	2,316 854	199,139	1,291,738	383,558	860,402	397,358	482,771	306,336	421,960	372,231	504,955	244,673	854,042	12,235	39,520	216,185	500,842	Totals

TABLE 43

Monthly Salmon Catch of Monterey Bay from 1916 to 1928, Expressed in Pounds

88043—pp. 82-83



SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

83

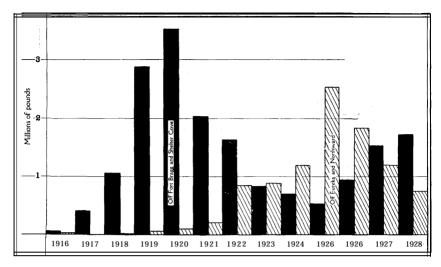


FIG. 29. Salmon catch off Fort Bragg and Shelter Cove, and off Eureka and northward, expressed in millions of pounds.

Salmon Catch of California from 1916 to 1928 Expressed in Pounds

Year	Monterey	Santa Cruz	Near San Francisco	Year Ft. Bragg and Shelter Cove	Off Eureka and north- ward
1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928	$\begin{array}{c} 5,071,891\\ 3,608,672\\ 2,682,953\\ 2,316,854\\ 1,291,738\\ 860,403\\ 482,771\\ 422,000\\ 504,955\\ 854,042\\ 39,520\\ 500,842\\ 259,408\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 158,948\\ 270,815\\ 209,923\\ 499,168\\ 199,139\\ 383,558\\ 300,336\\ 372,231\\ 244,673\\ 12,235\\ 216,185\\ 75,246 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 260,030\\ 1,242,913\\ 1,756,134\\ 1,427,137\\ 1,451,270\\ 987,452\\ 9951,137\\ 1,283,748\\ 3,616,455\\ 1,270,918\\ 936,330\\ 1,488,746\\ 815,815 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7,654\\ 401,450\\ 1,097,771\\ 2,899,603\\ 3,015,130\\ 2,084,080\\ 1,621,760\\ 812,867\\ 887,240\\ 582,194\\ 982,295\\ 1,528,898\\ 1,562,715 \end{array}$	90,699 522 742 12,840 50,039 100,251 216,179 875,081 880,844 1,193,102 2,529,691 1,865,214 1,186,908 731,117

young fish were being killed, but it is also reasonable to presume that there is before us ample evidence of extreme depletion. Unless an unsound inference is being made, it would seem that the supply of old fishes is inordinately reduced, and that the Monterey Bay catch of 1929 was greatly reducing the population of young fish which should be left to mature in the near future.

Other offered explanations of the exceptional abundance of small fish in the catch, such as "these fish did not grow large as usual," "the large fish are feeding farther out," or "the abundance of young fish is the precursor of large catches next year," do not seem to be borne out by the facts.

There is no room for the presumption that a large harvest of male fish which would presumably mature as grilse was made, for it is found that sex representation in the catch of 1929 was about normal. SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER.

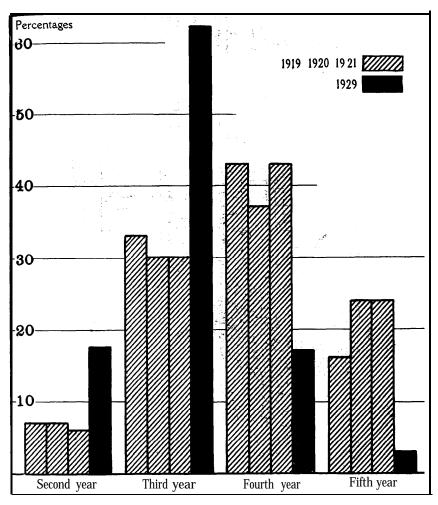


FIG. 30. Graph expressing the percentage of each year class in the Monterey catches for four years. Note the great relative increase of two- and threeyear fish (black) in the season ,of 1929.

In the Sacramento River the catch has fallen away in an unmistakable manner as is evidenced by table 48.¹⁵

Depletion in the Sacramento can only affect the Klamath indirectly, in that an increased demand for fresh fish' will call attention to the nearest supply. But depletion in the ocean affects the Klamath directly, for it has been definitely shown that the feeding grounds of Klamath salmon extend to Monterey Bay.

Previous to the appearance of G. R. Field in the fishing activities of Klamath River no records relating to the catch appear to have been kept. Access to his books which was generously given, revealed a continued expansion of statistics other than those relating to business

85

¹⁵ Clark, G. H. Sacramento-San Joaquiq salmon *(Oncorhynchus tschawytscha)* fishery of California. California Division of Fish and Game, Fish Bull., no. 17, 1929.

TABLE 45

MONTEREY BAY 1979

			_			_															_			_			_		_			_										_		_			_					_		-					-		_	_
Leng	th in c	centimeters	36	38	39	\$	1.4	2	4	\$	\$	1	\$	3	2 6	53	54	55	56	5		00	6/	3	63	8	66	67	99	2	2	2		5	2	2	202	00	10	53	2 2	95	98		: :	8	2 2	2 3	3	5	8	2	18	8	<u>ð</u>	ŝŝ	33	<u>s</u>	8	9	<u></u>	
	.	Males		1	2	5 7	8	19	28 2	24 2	6 26	38	37	323	3 21	19	18	14	7	7 4	1				1	1							T																					Ц	\perp	_	\perp		$ \downarrow \downarrow$		3	
	Ocea	an Females				1	5		4 1	01:	2 15	7	10 1	10 13	3 5	7	7	4	2.	3			Π	Т	Т	1	1			Т	Π	Т	Т	T										T								Ι.			_	\perp			_		1	17
1	Тур	Total		1	2	5 8	1 13	19	323	43	8 41	45	47 .	424	6 26	26	25	18 1	9 1	0 4	1		Π	Т	1	1	1			Γ		Т	Т	T	ГТ			Т	Π									Γ							ì.				1		4	94
2 3		Males	1	1			1			2		\square		+							T		П						Т		Π			T				Т	Π						Τ	Π		L					\Box									3
:05	Stre	eam Females				1	-	11		,			1	-	1							1						-						1						T					Т								Г									1
l ≥ `	Ty	pe Total	1			+	1	1-1		3	T	tt		-	1				+			1	H	1	+	1	-	1			П		1	T											1			T		T	Т	Т										4
	Total	2 year fish	1	1,	2	5 4	1 12	10	32 3	17 3	8 41	45	47	424	6 26	26	25	18	9 /	0 4	1	T				11	1			1		T			П			1				Π			1	П						Τ	Г	П	Т	Т	T	Π			4	98
	1	Males	t t	÷		+		1-1		2 3	2 1	2	5		8 15							4.7	47	41	175	2 5 2	54	41	12 2	5 26	26	15 1	4 11	2 7	7	1	4 2	,						1				1				Т	T	П	T	\top	T		T	1	17	72
	Oce	an Females		+		+	+	11	1		51	Å	1	6	4	14	0	26	28 2	26 2	4 2	1 7.0	46	45 4		0 54	50	5 2 4	525	2 27	24	761	R 14	1 12	11	4	5 5	1		-					-		-	1			-	T		П			T		T	T	10	49
à.	Typ	re <u>Total</u>		+		+	+-	+ +				F	5	15 1	1 10	20	27			SO A	171		6.		in tr		in.	94	4 7		50	51 3	2 2	1 19	20	5	9 7	÷	t t	-	+		+	1	177		-				1	T	Г	\square	T	T	T	Π	T		16	21
7 3		Males	t †	+-	+ +		+,	+	-+:	<u> </u>	ť	ť, †	Ť	7 6	ť.	1	t.			9 12	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	1	2	1			2	~7		1	1			1/2	1	-	- 1	+	Ħ	+	-	1		1	1	11		1		-	-	1	\top	\square	+	T	T		T	\top	T	90
8 5	Stre	eam Females	╉╋	+	+	Ή.	ť	+-+	1		-	+ • • •		3 2						3 2						≁	6	+	<u>'</u>	+	+	+	-†-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+-		H	+-	+-	+	+	+	\square	+	-	+	\top	\square	+	+	\top	Π	\uparrow	1		62
1.2	Ty	pe <u>Total</u>	++	+-	++			+ +	<u>.</u> +.			12								21				5		1.	8		. † .	+	H	+	+	+	t t	+	+	1-	H	-	+			+	1	+	-	+			-	+	+	\square	+	-	+	H	\neg	-	1	52
~		1 3 year fish		+	+	<u>, /</u>	+	╂╌╂	4		<u>.</u>	161	1.1	2510																	100			1.0	20	-			+-+	-	+-		H	+	+	+ +	-	+	H	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	H			17	
	1 014	Males	+	+	+	<u>, 1</u>	+	+	4	211	Ψ		4	23/1	2123	12	39	2010		4	44	87	97	<u>97 p</u>	<i>m</i>		2	201	15 0	103	24	2713		·	20	2	2 7		6		1 4				6			-	5	,	+,		12	2	7	-	+-	H	-	1,	1 1	
	Oce		+	+	+	+	+	++	-+	+	+-	++	\rightarrow	+	+	+		+	+	+	+-	ť		<u>.</u> +	.+	+	3		//	12							3 3			6		4		2 3		17	5	12	1	~	,ť	+	1	гŦ	+	<u> </u>	+	+	1	Ť	_	43
۱.	Ty	en Females ope Total	++-		+ · +		+		-	+	+	+	\rightarrow	+	+-	⊢		-	-	+	+	12	11	<u>'</u>	<u>'</u> +		3	3	2 3	13	1								+ - +	10 5	2 10	+ •				<u>'</u>	5 11		E	+	<u>, </u>	1.	+	1	-	, †	-+	+-+	1	+,	1 3	
3 :		10101	+	+	┝╌┼		+	+	+	+	+-	┿┽	H	-	┿	+		+	-	+	+	12	14	£.	4	+	1.	2	4	13	6	24/		4			_	0	1.	10 3	10	0	13	• //	10	3	<u>, "</u>	ť	1	+	Ŧ	+*	≁	۲Ŧ	4	4	+	++	r+	+	_	57
1	Str	eam <u>Males</u>	+	-	├ -∔	+	+	1 4			+	++	\vdash	-+-	+	+	-	+	-+	+	+	-	+	-	1	2 2	1	3	3 4	13		4					3 1	1	11	21	14	+ +	++	1 2	+.	11	-+	+-	H	-+	+	+	╉┥	H	+	-+-	+	+	+	+	+ •	05
50		remales	++	+-	+	+	+	+-+	+	+	+	∔∔	H	+	+	+		4	-+	4	+-	2		2	1	3 3	+	-+						10	-	3	5 2	6	14	24	24	+	+	1 2	1.		+	+	\square	-+	+	+	┿┙	⊢+	+	+	+	┼┤	r-+-	+	ť	23
Fou	-	10141	+	_	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	\mapsto	+	+-	┢	-	4	+	1	+	2	\square	2	1	5 5	7									5	8 3	ΨΖ.	3	4	310		++	1 3	μ.	11	-	+-		+	+	+-	+-	t t	+	+	+	⊢+	-+-	+.	÷	**
-	Tota	l 4 year fish	+		\vdash	_	+	$ \rightarrow $	-	+	-	+	⊢┥	+	╇	+		1	_	1	+	4	14	4	2	5 5	12	14	io s	21	24	323	32	8/28	23	20	23 / .	3 13	14	14 1.	2/10	18	5	9 14	ųπ.	8	5 11	47	5	3	11	+	12	13	4	1+	+	↤	÷	+÷	+*	**
	000	Males	\vdash	+		_	+			+	_	+	⊢	-+-	+	+	-	-	-	-+-	+	+-	+	+	+	+	+	-+	+	+-		-+		+-			+	+-			+-	+-	l-+	2	2	14	+'	+	2	2	1 2	Ψ.	+	 2 	+ť	4	+	+	4	+	╧	22
		females			\downarrow		-					\square	Н	+	+-	+	 		-+	+	+	+	-	\rightarrow	+	+	+	\rightarrow	+	+		+	+-	+	\square	\vdash	-	+	+ +	+	+	+		-	+	3	+	12	1	1	+	12	+	14	+	<u>+</u>	+-	+ +	1	+	+	13
Å.	,	10141									_		\square	⊢	_	1	_		_			+	-	-	_	-	1		_	+	-		+	+			-	+		4	-	+	H	2	2	4	-12	13	3	3	1 2	13	╇	13	+	Ψ	+	┢─┥	4	+	+	35
	6 c 4 a	eam <u>Males</u>		_			-			_	-	+	\vdash	⊢∔		1			_	_		1			4	_		-	_	+	+		+	+		_	-	1		1	11	+	1	- 1	1	14	2 2	13	2	2	3 2	4-	+'	┢─┤	+	+	44	╞┼┥	+	+	+	25
e i i	· · · ·	remaies									_			\downarrow	_	1						1			\perp	⊥	1		1				-	4			1	11		1	2 1	1	5	3 1	2	14	-	+	1		111	4	+	44	_	_	+	+	⊢	+-	÷	23
i.		10141												$ \rightarrow $						_					_				1	\perp	1						1	11		2	3 2	1		3 2			2 2	14	3	2	4 3	4	╇	⊢	+		11	↤	⊢	_	+	48
	Tota	1 5 year fisi																											1					1			1	1		2	3 2	1	6	5 2	5	6	2 4	6	6	5	5 5	13	┶	3	+	1 2	2 2	⊢	3	μ	┶	83
	0	Males	TT	Т																						1	Ι			1																	_						+	\square	_	_	_	\square	⊢	+	╇	
1 ·	000	an Female		.T			Τ			Т	T			LТ						T	T				T	1					1	L										1						1			_	1.	+	Н	+	+	+	⊢⊢	$ \rightarrow $	+	╇	
10.2	, <i>"</i>	pe Total			T		T		T	T	ſ		íΤ	iΤ		1	1	IT	Т	Τ	Г	1		T	Т	Γ		IT	Г	. []															1													\square	$ \rightarrow $	\bot		
12		Males											Π	\square	T	T	T										T			Т	1	ΓT	T	Τ	Π			Τ					I					T	IT	\overline{I}			L	LT			_	\square	4			_/
1.8	Str	eam Female	5	1			1					\square	П	\square	T	T	1			1	1					T	T			T	T						1	1	Ι		1	Т		Т		Π	11			T				LI					iΙ			3
Six	<i>Т</i>)	vpe Total		+	1 1	+	+	+		-	1	+	\square	\uparrow	+	1	1		+	+		\top			1	1	1			\top	1		+	1			1	1				T	1		1		11	Т	Γ	1			I	Π		T	T		ΓT			4
Ľ.		1 6 year fisi				+	+	1	H	+	+	+	H	\square	+	1	t		1			1	1		+	1	1	H	1	T	1	\square	+		П		1	1			1	T	T		T		11			1	Т	Т	Т	Π	T	Τ	T		iΤ		T	4
	1.218			_		- 1	1	1 1	1 1	- L	- 1		1 1	4 1	1	. 1	1																											-	-																	

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

98

TABLE 46

Summary of Monterey Bay Age Classes. 1929

Year classes	Two	Three	Four	Five	Six	Totals	Per- centages
Males	380 118 494 37:: 117 3	862 911 1,621 152 772 849 90 62	241 248 327 162 184 143 57 105	$\begin{array}{c} 47 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 48 \\ 22 \\ 13 \\ 25 \\ 23 \end{array}$	1 3 4 1 3	1,531 1,316 2,477 370 1,355 1,122 176 194	53.8 46.2 87.0 13 0 47.6 39 4 6.0 6.9
Totals	498	1,773	489	83	4	2,847	
Percentages	17 5	62.3	17.2	2.9	. 1		

TABLE 47

Catch of	Percentages of				
Catch of	Males	Females			
1929 1919 1920 1921	53 8 54.0 51 0 51 0	$\begin{array}{ccc} 46 & 2 \\ 46 & 0 \\ 49 & 0 \\ 49 & 0 \end{array}$			

TABLE 48

Salmon Catch in Sacramento River

Date	Pounds live weight
1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928	3,450,786 3,795,486 5,938,029 4,529,222 3,860,312 2,511,127 1,705,066 2,243,945 2,640,110 2,778,846 1,261,776 917,525 553,777

transactions up to 1917 when an interesting record appears, which takes separate account of the king salmon, silver salmon and even the steelheads, when the latter happen to be caught. The year 1912 is there said to have witnessed the greatest run of salmon known to white men. The pack was something over 1,384,000 pounds, and a conservative estimate of the number of fish caught amounted to 141,000. In one day 17,000 were taken. Three plants were then operating and the river was fished to the limit.

A digest of fishing activities compiled partly from Field's notes and partly from records in the State Division of Fish and Game follows :

NOTES RELATING TO THE SALMON CATCH OF KLAMATH

NOTES RELATING TO THE SALMON CATCH OF KLAMATH 1912. The plant of the Klamath River Packing Company began operations June 4. From June 4 to July 5, 426 cases of halves and 116 cases of one-pound cans were packed. (One case=48 cans); July 5 to 15, 550 halves; July 15 to 17, 4 halves. Number salmon caught in June, 1190; July, 12,042; no detailed data for remainder of season. Total for season, an amount equal to 13,300 cases of one-pound cans. Three plants operated: Klamath River Packing Company, 13,300 cases of ones; Klamath River Canning Company, 10,611 cases of ones; Del Norte Salmon Canning Company, 5000 cases of ones; all king salmon. Season's pack, 28,911 cases of ones; Klamath River Canning Company, 400 cases of ones. The plants operated : Klamath River Packing Company, 5800 cases of ones; Klamath River Packing Company took during June, 596 fish; July, 6242; -August, 19, 276; September, 2479; total, 28,593 No detailed fall record. 1914. Klamath River Packing Company took during June, 596 fish; July, 6242; -August, 19, 276; September, 2479; total, 28,593 No detailed fall record. 1914. Klamath River Packing Association operated alone. Summer pack, 11,829 cases ones; fall, 5260 cases of ones; June, 417 fish; July, 12,758; August, 47,558; Sep-tember, inc. 6, 2775; total to September 6, inc., 63,508 fish; September 21 to October 1, 127,199 lbs., live weight. September-October includes silver salmon. The fall pack was; Kings. 508 cases of ones; silvers, 4752 cases of ones. No silver salmon before September 21. June, 871 fish; July, 7252; August, 55,327; September to September 5, 8807; total to date, 72,257, all king salmon; September from 20th, 74,526 lbs.; October, 146,105 lbs.; 1916. Klamath River Packing Association opened June 21, closed October 25. June, 871 fish; July, 7252; August, 55,327; September to September, 1807, total to date, 72,257, all king salmon; September from 20th, 74,526 lbs.; October, 146,105 lbs.; 1916. Klamath River Packers Association, June 26 to July, 342 fish;

for year about 668,131 lbs. 1917. Two companies operated: Klamath River Packers Association as follows: June 27, 2 fish; July, 427, : August, 3284; September 1 to 6, 1250. Total, 4963. September 20 to October, 2250 fish; October, 10,300; November 1 to 26, 1638. Total, 14,188. Total fish for year, 19,151; total weight, 241,910 lbs. Forty-four boats in use. Requa Cooperative Packing Company. No data from this source. The Fish and Game Commission reports all fish from the river as follows: 265,537 lbs. king and silver salmon; 1710 lbs, steelheads.

^{1918.} Two companies operated: Klamath River Packers Association, April, 47 fish; May, 109; July, 312; August, 12,140; September 1 to 6, 3226; September 20 to 30, 1106; October 1 to 23, 466. Total 17,406 king salmon weighing 221,949 lbs.; from Sentember 20 to end of season, 10,893 silver salmon and steelheads weighing 71,014 lbs. were caught.

11,014 105. were caugnt. Requa Cooperative Packing Company—no data. There were reported from all sources, 672,345 lbs. 1919. Klamath River Packers Association opened April 30. April-May, 1030 fish; July 7, to August. 1668; August, 23,591; September 1 to 6. 1605. Total, 27,894 king salmon weighing 375,472 lbs. September 20 to October, 2560; October 1 to 30, 670. Total 3230 king and silver salmon weighing 64,023 lbs. Total fish for season, 31,124; weight, 439,495 lbs. Total reported from river to Fish and Comp Compission 525 100. Ibs. in the iteration.

Total reported from river to Fish and Game Commission, 535,198 lbs., including steelheads.

1920. Klamath River Packers Association opened April 19. April-May, 247 fish: July, 2964 , August, 46,851; September 1 to 6, 4311. Total, 54,373 king salmon; weight, 809,040 lbs. Total reported to Fish and Game Commission, 872,295 lbs. salmon; 5910 lbs., 247

steelheads.

steelneads.
 1921. Two companies operated: Klamath River Packers Association opened July 20. July. 948 fish; August, 38,521 ; September 1 to 6, 3527. Total, 42,996 fish; weight, 604,877 lbs. The Del Norte Packing Company reported 10,148 lbs. Total from river reported to Fish and Game Commission, 614,247 lbs.
 1922. Two companies: Klamath River Packers Association opened July 29. July, 2227 fish; August, 51,163; September 1 to 6, 8112. Total, 61,502 fish; weight, 002,500 lbs.

July, 2227 903,509 lbs

Del Norte Packing Company-no data. Del Norte Packing Company-no data. 1923. Klamath River Packers Association opened July 16. July, 2093 fish; st. 47.092 ; September 1 to 6, 7814. Total, 56,999 king salmon; weight, August. 826,134 lbs.

1 2

⁸²⁶, 134 IDS.
^{1924.} Klamath River 'Packers Association opened July 30. July-August, 38,659
fish; September 1 to 6. 7212. Total, 45.871 king salmon; weight, 685,469 lbs.
Several small dealers bought fish, bringing the reported catch up to 814,572 lbs.
1925. Klamath River Packers Association, July 7 to 31, 6317 fish: August, 430,901; September 1 to 6, 4610. Total, 54,828 king salmon, weight, 867,103 lbs.
Some small dealers operated, bringing the reported catch up to 956,393.

16 Mr. H C. Roberts aided in the preparation of this summary of Field's notes. He also contributed observations relating to the habits of salmon in the estuary.

1926	July	August	September
Ellis Klamath River Packers Association Paladini Patterson Bros. Fisher Womack Total pounds	6,692 13,885 2,320 13,647 	7,249 375,997 25,805 138,793 12,632 3,949 564,425	141,768 19,924 48,230 823 210,745

Total for 1926 season: 811,714 pounds.

1927	July		August	September
Horn Patterson Klamath River Packers Association Ellis Estes Fisher Paul Total pounds	1	1,235 3,957 2,528 7,720	48,257 68,044 208,735 13,290 2,798 2,325 1,108 344,557	913 3.693 17,981 6.642 8.57 4.163 837 35,086

Klamath River Packers Association received 239,244 lbs. (16,843 fish in, 1927.

A total of 408,081 lbs. was reported to the State Fish and Game Commission for 1927.

A summary of the above data may be made as follows (table 49) (This table is also graphically represented by figure 31.)

Year	The catch of the Klamath River Packers Association	Entire catch as reported to Division of Fish and Game
1915		

An inspection of the table and graph might make it appear that depletion is not serious, but it is known that the catch of the Klamath has been maintained chiefly through increased effort. The large catch of 1915 was made with a maximum of 40 boats in service, while in 1926, 126 boats and a correspondingly large number of fishermen were engaged. The only available measure of the effort required to make the catch is the number of boats employed, and all things considered, it appears to be a fair measure. Detailed data relating to boats as furnished by Harry Roberts follows. Figure 32 represents in a graphic way the gradual increase in fishing effort.

TABLE 49

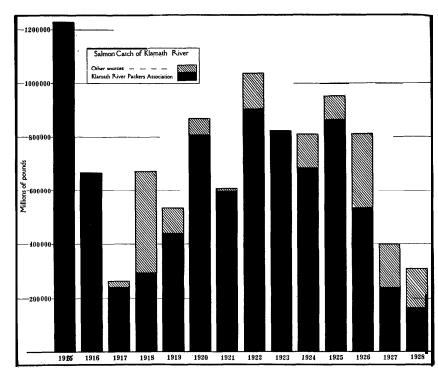


FIG. 31.

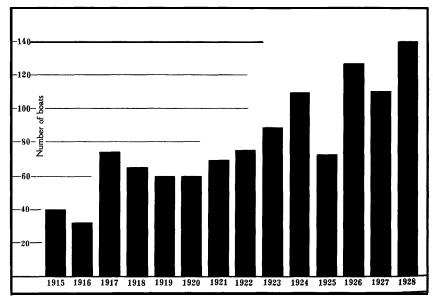


FIG. 32. Graph showing the number of boats annually employed in taking the commercial catch in Klnmath River.

TABLE	50
-------	----

Number of Boats in Service During the Month of August of Each Year

1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928
40	32	74	65	60	60	69	75	88	109	97	126	110	140

Since a greatly increased effort has not resulted in a corresponding increase of the catch, the only inference to be made is that the supply has diminished.

In 1921 the writer spent some time along the river and its main tributaries in an attempt to learn something of the migration of salmon. In interviews at that time it was constantly affirmed by people living in the region, that the supply of salmon had been greatly depleted in recent years.

The number of spawning fish taken at the racks at Klamathon have greatly decreased since 1925 as is shown by the census recorded in the following table.

Summary of	Kiamathon 3	station Spaw	ning Records	-		
	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930
KING SALMON G r i l s e Males of spawning age F e m a le s s p a w n e d Males dead on the racks Females dead on the racks Famales dead on the racks Marked salmon	1,277 4.202 4;605 184 152 36	3,401 1,250 3,872 317 302 246	600 1,365 50	540 1,577 4	'1,822 226 ' 950 506 527 0	924 260 618 260 330
Totals	10,420	9,387			4,031	2,392
Males	269 26	1,301 307				
TotalsI	295	1,608		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·•

TABLE 51 Summary of Klamathon Station Spawning Records

*On December 26, 1929, E. V. Cassell wrote: "The dead females were all spent. Hundreds of undersize grilse came into Fall Creek during the fall season. These fish slipped through the one and one-half inch spacing of the upper racks at Klamathon. This is unusual."

Fishermen and others interested in the industry report that the migration is appearing later each year. This statement usually accompanies a plea for an extension of the legal season. As expressed elsewhere in this paper, it is believed by the writer that this is a phenomenon of depletion. Instead of the run appearing later in the season, the fish are becoming less numerous, and as a result the curve representing the migration is being reduced, and hence shortened. What is Here the meant may be better illustrated than said by figure 33. catches of the Klamath River Packers Association for the years 1915 and 1926 are represented by curves. A reduction of the curve of 1926 The September causes it to make its appearance later in the season. ends of both curves are lost because of the legal closure of the fishing season on September 6. It is known, however, that this end of the curve falls away very rapidly.

No trustworthy evidence is at hand which may be invoked to show that the supply of salmon is on the increase, or that the stock is being

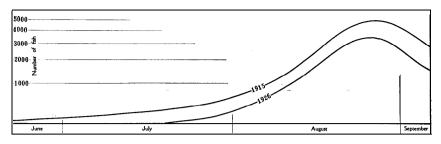


FIG. 33. Curves representing the migrations of 1915 and 1926.

maintained, while on the contrary there is ample reason to believe that the fishery will not long stand the draft that is now being levied against it.

There are indications that some efforts at protection which are now applied are not entirely effective. For example, the short closed period may be mentioned. That this is of little avail may be demonstrated by an inspection of table 12 or figure 4, where it appears that a distinctly large catch usually follows an inactive period. The closed periods accomplish little more than to allow fish to accumulate in the estuary to be taken on the following day.

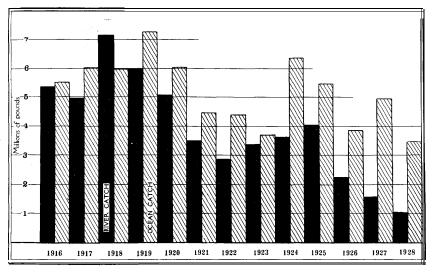
Whether or not the facts here offered be accepted as an indication of depletion, it goes without question that evidence of a more exact sort should be produced. Such evidence will only come from careful obser-There is at present no certainty that all of the phenomena are vation. known which may manifest themselves as the population of a species of salmon suffers great depletion, and hence the direction of observations which may result in the detection or measure of depletion is difficult and more or less uncertain. There is no question, however, as to the value of a yearly census of the population, when such may be secured. In addition to what we may now get from the catch at the mouth of the river and from the racks at Klamathon, there should be a careful yearly examination of certain representative spawning areas in the Klamath basin which should be made by a competent observer. Also, one or more typical streams should be barred with a rack and traps, in such a way as to furnish the conditions for taking an accurate census of each year's migration.

THE OCEAN CATCH

Until quite recently it was not thought that salmon produced by Klamath River were contributing in any substantial way to the ocean catch. Under the supposition that fish on their nuptial migration from the ocean must return to their native streams, it was presumed that during their ocean life they did not stray far from the mouth of the river of their nativity. The late George R. Field, manager of the plant of the Klamath River Packers Association, was a careful observer and by nature a naturalist. He had implicit confidence in the above presumption and frequently expressed himself as not being disturbed by ocean fishing as long as boats did not operate north of Trinidad. But before boats appeared north of that port, occasional fish came into the Klamath bearing indisputable evidence of contact with marine fishermen, in the shape of hooks, spoons and other pieces of tackle.

Recent observations¹⁷ have amply demonstrated that ocean migrations are extensive, and any study which involves questions of river conservation or depletion, or practices relating to artificial propagation, must take into account many factors of ocean life.

In recent years the catch from the ocean has been gaining in importance when compared with that from the rivers, as expressed in the following table 52, and likewise in figure 34.



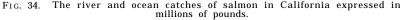


TABLE 52

	Total s	almon
Year	Caught in rivers	Caught in ocean
1916 1917 1918 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928	$\begin{array}{c} 5,347,378\\ 4,974,584\\ 7,154,542\\ 5,037,296\\ 5,060,705\\ 3,501,663\\ 3,501,663\\ 3,640,696\\ 4,044,217\\ 2,220,442,17\\ 2,290,329\\ 1,590,329\\ 1,034,260\\ \end{array}$	5,592,081 6,083,991 5,932,281 7,208,372 6,066,190 4,483,100 4,338,317 3,736,924 6,374,573 5,481,536 3,863,677 4,921,600 3,444,306

I7 Mottley, Charles McC. Pacific salmon migration: Report on the study of the scales of the spring salmon Oncorhynchus tschawytscha tagged in 1926 and 1927 off the west coast of Vancouver Island. Contributions to Canadian Biology and Fisheries, ns., vol. 4, no. 30, pp. 471-494, 1929.
 Rich, Willis H., and Holmes, Harlan B. Experiments in marking young chinook salmon on the Columbia River, 1916 to 1927. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Bull. (for 1928), vol. 44, doc. 1047, pp. 215-264, 1929.
 Rich, Willis H., and Morton, Frederick G. Salmon-tagging experiments in Alaska, 1927 and 1928. U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Bull. (for 1929), vol. 45, doc. 1057, pp. 1-23, 1930.
 Snyder, John O. A third report on the return of king salmon in 1919 in Klamath River. California Fish and Game, vol. 10. no. 3, pp. 110-114. 1924.

hn O. A third report on the return of king salmon in 1919 in California Fish and Game, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 110-114, 1924. Klamath River.

Some difficulty is encountered in segregating the reports of either ocean or river caught fish, but the amounts here given are sufficiently accurate for the purpose of comparison. Discrepancies may be checked against a record of the entire catch in California for the same period.

Total Catch of Salmon in California Expressed	in Pounds
Year	Pounds
1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. -	$\begin{array}{c} 10,939,594\\ 11,060,581\\ 13,093,188\\ 13,145,727\\ 11,133,819\\ 7,990,932\\ 7,235,124\\ 7,090,260\\ 10,015,269\\ 9,525,753\\ 6,084,079\\ 6,511,929\\ 4,478,566\end{array}$

ТАВ	LE	53
-----	----	----

The above data are expressed graphically in figure 27. In 1916 the rivers produced an amount about equal to that of the ocean, in 1917 a decided gain appeared in favor of the sea, while in 1918 the river catch was considerably the larger. From 1919 to the present, the ocean catch has remained larger and also increased in relative importance.

Fishermen and others, who have had opportunity to observe king salmon at sea, state that they move in schools. One frequently hears the sea fishermen speak of "finding the school, " "striking the school, " etc. Salmon frequently, if not always, enter the river in schools, and the school may remain in compact formation for a time while in the estuary. An observation of the catch will occasionally demonstrate this. For example, in 1922 on the evening of August 23, the Klamath River fishermen, unaware that anything unusual was about to occur laid out their nets in the customary way. The nets which were spread below Windy,: Point were almost at once clogged with enmeshed fish, and so many were: captured in such a brief time, that a lookout, fearing that the cannery would be overtaxed blew the recall whistle. Upon assembly of the boats; it was found that 4406 fish had been taken, and that practically all of them were from a small area of the river between Windy Point and Pecheco Rock. Fishermen who laid their nets elsewhere caught very few fish or none at all. Here it was apparent that a large and compact school had been intercepted.

A sample of 69 fish taken at random from the catch gave 61 examples with the ocean type of nucleus, 26 of which were in the third year, 33 in the fourth year and 2 in the fifth. Of the stream type, 3 were four-year fish, while 4 were five and 1 six. Of 200 specimens' which were examined for sex, 66 were males and 134 females, It appears then that the school was made up of a rather heterogeneous' assemblage, remarkable perhaps for the unusual number of three-year fish. Of these, 14 were females with the ocean type of nucleus.

Sometime ago an observation was made in connection with a marking experiment, which appears to indicate that certain fishes may remain for a considerable time, if not throughout their entire life, in the same school.¹⁸ The so-called homing instinct of king salmon was understudy and a number of marked fish were turned loose in Klamath River at Fall When some of these fish returned as grilse in the third year it Creek. was apparent that the scales of each one bore a peculiar growth mark in the region representing the period just preceding the winter check. (See C and *D* in fig. 35. This mark, an anatomical peculiarity was unusual and very distinct. From experience gained in the examination of many such scales it was assumed that **D** represented the winter check in the growth of the fish. Abundant material from Monterey Bay demonstrates that this check or slowing down in the normal growth of the fish occurs in the winter or early spring, but not in all individuals at the same time. This winter check is a normal anatomical feature of practically all king salmon scales. The check C which appears within the other occurred at a previous time and may be spoken of as a secondary check. It represents a period in which the rapid growth of the fish was suddenly interrupted for a time, after which growth was resumed only to be again interrupted by the usual period of winter quiescence. This same secondary check appeared in the scales of marked fish of the same experiment, which were taken in the following years.

If one accepts the hypothesis that the growth of the individual is reflected by the growth of the scale, and that the growth is influenced by environment, whatever that may be, the assumption follows that all of these fish must have been in contact with the same environmental conditions for at least a short time during the second year of growth. It suggests that associations formed in the stream continued through the second year at sea, the fish remaining together, possibly in the same large school.

When the marked fish to the number of 25,000 were liberated in Klamath River, approximately 250,000 yearlings with the same life history except that they bore no distinctive fin marks, were set free with them. If any number of these remained together at sea it was to be expected that some of them would bear scales like those of the marked fish. Such was the case, as was found in the returned grilse and (See C and D in Fig. 35.) It was thought that also in older fish. unmarked individuals might be found at sea associated with the others and that they might be recognized by scale structure. Accordingly, when marked fish were discovered in a sea catch near Eureka, scales were taken from all fish in the same boat. A search among the scales of 155 individuals so taken from several boats revelead 6 which the writer is satisfied may be regarded as fishes of the 1919 liberation although they bore no fin marks. A scale of one of these is illustrated. (Figs. 36 and 37.)

Here then is evidence, meager though it may be, that salmon may remain closely associated, individuals possibly schooling together while in the ocean, and for a considerable period of their life.

¹⁸ Snyder, J. O. The return of marked king salmon grilse. California Fish and Game, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 102-107, 1922.

Snyder, J. O. A second report on the return of king salmon marked in 1919, in River. California Fish and Game, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 1-11, 1923.
 Snyder, John O., and Scofield, Eugene C. An experiment relating to the homing instinct of king salmon. California Fish and Game, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. S-17, 1924.



Fig. 35. Photomicrograph of a scale of a marked king salmon grilse which returned to Klamathon racks in 1921.

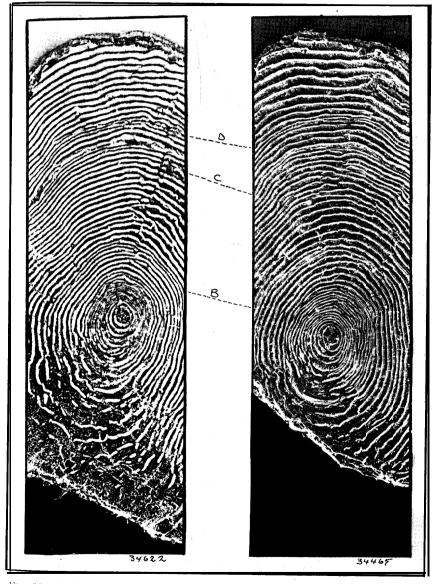


FIG. 36. Scales of marked (34622) and unmarked (34465) king salmon grilse which returned to Klamathon racks in 1921.

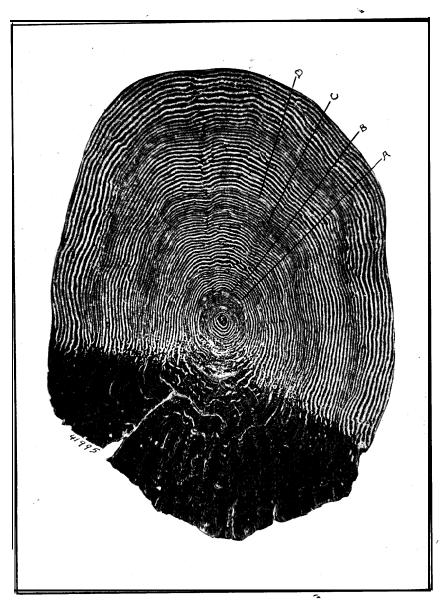


Fig. 37. Photomicrograph of a scale of a salmon taken off Cape Mendocino, August 5, 1922, which shows convincing structural resemblance to scales of fish of the 1919 planting.

Ocean trolling¹⁹ for salmon in this state originated in Monterey Bay where a fleet of small sailing craft grew in numbers, only to be replaced by larger, swifter, and more capable power boats. The explorations of the more venturesome operators of these boats extended the fishing area somewhat farther at sea, and also to the northward along the coast until now their activities reach the northern boundary of the state.

Success in the relatively shallow waters in the vicinity of Point Reyes led to fishing beyond Point Arena where a safe harbor was found in the estuary of Noyo River near Fort Bragg. About 1916, salmon from this point began to enter the market in quantity, and in two years a cannery and several mild cure plants were assisting in the care of a rapidly growing catch which reached its maximum in 1920 (fig. 29) and then began to decline. The Noyo industry extended to Shelter Cove where anchored barges took care of a part of the catch. A better picture of the activities in Noyo Estuary than appears from an examination of the statistics of the catch is presented by photographs and a sketch map made by the writer in 1920. The photographs (figs. 38, 39, and 40) were taken from points indicated on the map (fig. 41).



FIG. 38. View of Noyo Bay, from point marked A on map, figure 41.

As in Monterey Bay, decline began in the Fort Bragg region, and its progress was followed by a rise in the industry along the coast near Eureka where the greatest harvest was taken in 1925. Here the fishery has already been greatly overtaxed and in spite of increased effort the results rapidly diminish.

An inquiry as to whether ocean caught fish weigh less or more than those of equal length which are taken in the rivers is of interest, as some observers contend that the stream caught fish are heavier and more plump. An entirely satisfactory answer is not forthcoming however as will be seen. A direct comparison is not possible because the salmon

¹⁹ An excellent account of the methods of ocean trolling is given by W. L. Scofield (Gear Used for Salmon Trolling in California in 1920, California Fish and Game, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 22-38, 1921).

Ocean trolling¹⁹ for salmon in this state originated in Monterey Bay where a fleet of small sailing craft grew in numbers, only to be replaced by larger, swifter, and more capable power boats. The explorations of the more venturesome operators of these boats extended the fishing area somewhat farther at sea, and also to the northward along the coast until now their activities reach the northern boundary of the state.

Success in the relatively shallow waters in the vicinity of Point Reyes led to fishing beyond Point Arena where a safe harbor was found in the estuary of Noyo River near Fort Bragg. About 1916, salmon from this point began to enter the market in quantity, and in two years a cannery and several mild cure plants were assisting in the care of a rapidly growing catch which reached its maximum in 1920 (fig. 29) and then began to decline. The Noyo industry extended to Shelter Cove where anchored barges took care of a part of the catch. A better picture of the activities in Noyo Estuary than appears from an examination of the statistics of the catch is presented by photographs and a sketch map made by the writer in 1920. The photographs (figs. 38, 39, and 40) were taken from points indicated on the map (fig. 41).



FIG. 38. View of Noyo Bay, from point marked A on map, figure 41.

As in Monterey Bay, decline began in the Fort Bragg region, and its progress was followed by a rise in the industry along the coast near Eureka where the greatest harvest was taken in 1925. Here the fishery has already been greatly overtaxed and in spite of increased effort the results rapidly diminish.

An inquiry as to whether ocean caught fish weigh less or more than those of equal length which are taken in the rivers is of interest, as some observers contend that the stream caught fish are heavier and more plump. An entirely satisfactory answer is not forthcoming however as will be seen. A direct comparison is not possible because the salmon

¹⁹ An excellent account of the methods of ocean trolling is given by W. L. Scofield (Gear Used for Salmon Trolling in California in 1920. California Fish and Game, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 22-38, 1921).

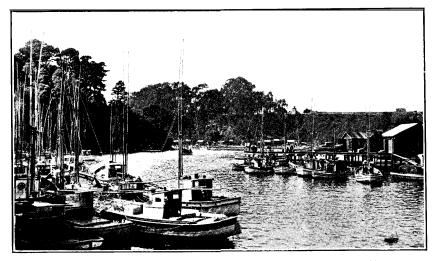


FIG. 39. Salmon boats in Noyo River, from point B, figure 41.



FIG. 40. Salmon boats Noyo River as seen from point E, figure 41.

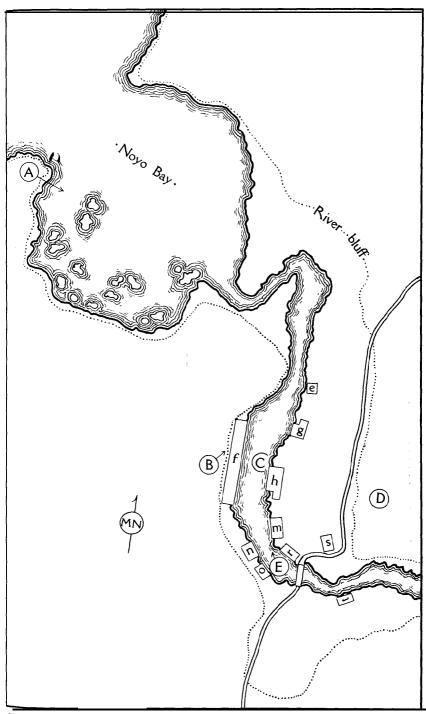


FIG. 41. Map of Noyo Bay near Fort Bragg showing the salmon fishery as of June 21, 1920; e, Repair shop; f, Noyo Fishermen's Association; g, Western California Fish Co.; h, Small and Urie; m, Columbia and Northern Fishing and Packing Co. : n. Independent Fish Co.; a Fishing and Packing Co. : n.

of an ocean catch are probably from a composite mass, in so far as their stream origin is concerned and no means has as yet been discovered which will enable one to identify without question any 'ocean caught California salmon with the stream of its nativity.20

It has been shown that slight differences are to be found between the fish of Klamath and Sacramento rivers, but nothing of the kind has been determined for the inhabitants of other coastal streams. It is known from experimental evidence that fish taken in Monterey Bay may be from any salmon producing stream in the State. Possibly some Monterey Bay fish may come from rivers which enter the ocean north of the State.

However, numbers of ocean caught fish may be compared with numbers from the streams, and such a comparison is here attempted. Length-weight relations have been computed and it appears that when fish of marine origin are compared with those from the rivers, the later are slightly heavier. Tables 54 and 55, illustrating the lengthweight relation of numerous salmon taken in Monterey Bay and off Fort Bragg, are here given. These may be compared with similar tables computed from river fish and presented in tables 2 and 3.

Length of fish in cm.	Average weight 20 males recorded in pounds and tenths	Average weight 20 female recorded in pounds and tenths	Extreme weights of males recorded in pounds and ounces	Extreme weights of females recorded in pounds a n d						
46. 48. 50. 52. 54. 56. 58. 60. 62. 63. 70. 72. 74. 76. 78. 80. 82. 90. 92. 94. 96. 98. 100. 104. 106. 108. 110.	3.8 4.2 4.9 5.4 5.9 6.5 7.1 7.6 8.4 8.9 10.0	$\begin{array}{c} 2.5\\ 2.9\\ 3.2\\ 3.7\\ 3.9\\ 4.3\\ 5.2\\ 5.5\\ 6.1\\ 7.0\\ 7.6\\ 8.3\\ 9.4\\ 9.8\\ 11.4\\ 12.0\\ 11.4\\ 12.5\\ 13.6\\ 14.7\\ 16.0\\ 12.5\\ 13.6\\ 14.7\\ 16.0\\ 12.5\\ 13.6\\ 23.0\\ 24.3\\ 27.5\\ 28.1\\ 32.0\\ 33.5\\ 35.0\\ 33.5\\ 35.0\\ 37.5\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 3\cdot 0 \\ 2\cdot 8 \ {\rm to} \ 3\cdot 8 \\ 3\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 3\cdot 12 \\ 3\cdot 6 \ {\rm to} \ 4\cdot 4 \\ 4\cdot 8 \ {\rm to} \ 5\cdot 4 \\ 4\cdot 8 \ {\rm to} \ 5\cdot 4 \\ 5\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 5\cdot 4 \\ 5\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 5\cdot 8 \\ 5\cdot 8 \ {\rm to} \ 7\cdot 8 \\ 6\cdot 12 \ {\rm to} \ 8\cdot 8 \\ 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 9\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 9\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 9\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 9\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 9\cdot 4 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 12 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 4\cdot 10\cdot 12 \\ 10\cdot 16\cdot 0 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 4\cdot 12 \\ 10\cdot 16\cdot 0 \\ 9\cdot 0 \ {\rm to} \ 10\cdot 8 \\ 4\cdot 12 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 12 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 26\cdot 12 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10 \\ 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot 10\cdot$	$\begin{array}{c} 2 - 4 \ \mbox{to} \ \ 2 - 12 \ \mbox{to} \ \ 3 - 0 \ \ 0 \ \ 2 - 12 \ \ \ to \ \ 3 - 0 \ \ \ \ 0 \ \ \ 0 \ \ \ \ \ 0 \$						

 TABLE 54

 Length-Weight Relation of Fish Taken in Monterey Bay. 1920

20 Notable success has been attained in Washington, British America and laska in tagging salmon caught at sea, and many of these have been traced to their native streams. Similar work attempted in California resulted in near failure,

TABLE 5

Length-Weight Relation of Fish Taken at Sea off Fort Bragg, 1819

Length of fish in cm.	Average	Average	Extreme	Extreme
	weight	weight	weights	weights
	20 males	20 females	males	females
	recorded	recorded	recorded	recorded
	in pounds	in pounds	in pounds	in pounds
	and tenths	and trenths	and ounces	and ounces
58	$\begin{array}{c} 5.0\\ 6.0\\ 6.4\\ 8.0\\ 8.0\\ 9.4\\ 10.5\\ 11.7\\ 12.2\\ 13.1\\ 14.0\\ 15.5\\ 16.0\\ 17.3\\ 19.8\\ 22.0\\ 23.2\\ 24.4\\ 25.7\\ 28.4\\ 30.7\\ 32.0\\ 33.0\\ 35.2\\ 37.3\\ 39.3\\ \end{array}$	4.5 5.0 6.8 7.9 8.0 9.5 10.2 10.7 11.1 12.9 13.6 15.4 16.3 17.8 18.2 19.4 20.8 22.8 24.1 26.2 28.2 30.0 33.0 35:0	$\begin{array}{c} 5-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 7-0 \\ 5-8 \ \mbox{to} \ 6-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 7-10 \\ 6-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 8-0 \\ 7-12 \ \mbox{to} \ 8-0 \\ 8-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 8-0 \\ 8-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 9-8 \\ 8-4 \ \mbox{to} \ 10-12 \\ 9-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 10-12 \\ 10-8 \ \mbox{to} \ 10-12 \\ 11-4 \ \mbox{to} \ 10-12 \\ 14-0 \ \mbox{to} \ 10-25 \\ 10-12 \\ 1$	$\begin{array}{c} 4 \cdot 0 \ \mbox{to} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$

Attention was called to the composite character of the ocean catch. This is well shown when measurements of large numbers of fish of a given age from different streams and from the ocean are brought together. The graph, figure 22, was constructed from a table of measurements, (table 1) consisting of 7441 individuals examined, all of the four-year class; 2730 were from Monterey Bay, 798 from Sacramento River and 3913 from the Klamath. It will be seen that the average length of Klamath fish is near 80 cm., that of Sacramento fish about 95, while the ocean fish represented by the Monterey Bay curve, fall somewhere between.

Conditions permitted of rather extended observations relating to sex occurence in the catch at Monterey during 1919, 1920, and 1921, when a total of 9539 fish was examined, 51.7 per cent of which were males. Of 2371 fish observed in 1919, 1288 or 54.3 per cent were males ; of 3501 in 1920, 1765 or 50.4 per cent were males ; and of 3667 in 1921, 1877 or 51.2 per cent were males. More detailed data are set forth in tables 56-58.

It appears from this that sea fishing does not discriminate in any great measure against either sex. It is evident from an inspection of the tables that a larger proportion of males comes to the market in the later part of March and the early half of April than later in the season. This is graphically shown in figure 42 which is intended to represent the seasonal distribution by weekly periods.

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

TABLE 56

Sex Representation, Monterey, 1919, Daily and Weekly Periods

	÷			illy allu week				<u></u>
	Ma	ales	Fer	nales	Mal	es	Females	
Dates	Dates Number length in cm.		length	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	
April 23 April 24 April 25	36 51 45	73.7 80.0 80.0	34 38 40	72.6 75.4 73.7	132	54	112	46
April 29 April 30 May 1	28 45 27	76.9 83.0 81.6	32 33 21	77.3 76.3 78.0	100	54	86	46
May 4 May 5 May 6 May 7 May 8 May 10	25 16 17 41 24 30	79.3 72.0 77.0 85.8 86.4 78.9	11 15 15 25 16 20	77.3 66.7 63.4 74.5 78.0 70.7	153	60	102	40
May 11 May 12 May 13 May 15 May 16 May 17	26 22 71	81.5 85.5 76.6 78.7 84.2 84.8	$ \begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 11 \\ 24 \\ 18 \\ 74 \\ 8 \end{array} $	67.5 81.5 77.7 77.0 80.9 81.0	155	52	145	48
May 18 May 19 May 21 May 22 May 23 May 24	27 22 30 57	78.0 74.6 80.0 89.0 86.1 89.6	28 23 18 24 37 42	83.1 74.3 78.5 79.6 77.1 81.7	21f ⁱ 160	56	172	44
May 26 May 27 May 28 May 29	- 36	90.F) 80.fi 92.23 91.7	26 29 29 14	85.:2 79.14 83.14 85.5		62	98	38
June 4 June 5 June 6 June 7	9 42	77.3 89.6 90.8 89.3	7 11 23 11	82.3 87.7 84.3 86.0	84	62	52	38
June 8 June 9 June 12 June 13	15	81.6) 74.8 86.8 81.3	7 15 7 17	69.5 70.5 78.7 75.9	70'	60)	46	40
June 16 June 17 June 19 June 20 June 21	24 12 10	74.3 67.4 67.9 73.8 73.0	$15 \\ 25 \\ 23 \\ 10 \\ 32$	66.1 76.5 75.2 72.5 73.5	64 [!]	38	105	62
June 22 June 23 June 26 June 27 June 27 June 28	- 40 - 7 - 23	63.E 71.4 80.7 71.4 71.4 78.2	30 40 13 34 8	68:55 75.E 72.() 75.33 84.:2	10()	44	125	54
July 11. July 21. July 22. July 23. July 26.	- 10 - 21 - 6	90.5 69.2 62.i ⁷ 72.5 78.0	15 5 5	87.0 73.5 64.0 86.12 90.1	1() 3:7	59		1 .
Totals			.¦ <u></u> 	-	1,28		-	-

104

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE 57

Sex Representation, Monterey, 1920, Daily and Weekly Periods

	Μ	lales	Fe	males	Mal	es	Females		
Dates	Number	Average length in cm.	Number	Average length in cm.	lumber	'er cent	lumber	'er cent	
January 29 January 30	33	71.3 68.3	$2 \\ 2$	71.0 68.0	6	GO	4	40	
February 21	4	77.2	4	71.0	4	50	4	50	
February 23 February 25 February 26 February 27	$10 \\ 19 \\ 22 \\ 6$	74 2 72.6 73.1 71.8	18 21 38 9	73.3 73.3 70.7 74.2	57	40	86	60	
March 3	1	75.0	3	74.5	1	25	3	75	
March 8 March 9 March 11 March 12	3 0 26 56	74.3 77.1 80.2	1 1 43 49	83.5 75.0 75.3 70.2	85	47	94	53	
March 17 March 18 March 19 March 20	10 31 36 28	78.3 72 9 70 9 70.4	20 54 64 37	72.8 72.8 71.1 69.5	105	37	175	63	
March 21 March 23	10 13	71.7 71.7	29 27	72.2 70.5	23	29	56	71	
April 5 April 6 April 7 April 8 April 10	48 36 22 30 21	79 3 81.2 81.4 85 8 90.7	52 44 61 40 24	78.3 75.6 74.6 76 4 78 7	157	42	221	58	
April 12 April 13 April 14 April 16	81 71 35 48	91.9 92.1 91.0 94.3	49 39 25 22	86.9 87.8 89.5 88.1	235	-64	135	36	
April 21 April 22 April 23 April 23	27 31 30 22	89 3 83.9) 76.4: 84.4:	33 39 35 18	x5.7 81.3 78.5 74.4	110	47	125	53	
April 26 April 27 April 28	60 51 96	90.2 95.6 95.3	44 29 54	82.8 82 4 88.7	207	62	127	38	
May 8	57	97.2	38	90.7	57	60	38	40	
May 10 May 11 May 13 May 14	50 69 63 32	90.7 95.2 94.1 98.6	40 56 41 18	86 8 84.6 78.9 89.2	214	58	155	42	
May 17 May 18	27 32	89.5 87.5	38 36	85.7 83.2	59	44	74	56	
June 2 June 3 June 4	32 76 26	83 6 66.2 81.9	52 68 42	79.0 72.0 83.3	134	45	162	55	
June 14. June 15. June 16. June 17.	62 32 38 56	70.C 73 9 80.3 70 3	43 24 32 44	80.4 79.5 82.0 80.1	188	57	143	43	
June 21 June 22 June 23 June 23 June 24 June 25 June 26	42 13 26 5 20 17	60 4 75 . 2 83 . 9 66 . 6 70 . 2 70 . 2	38	72.7 85.6 79.0 74.0 80.3 74.4	1233	483	134	52	
Totals					1,765	51	1,736	49	

TABLE 58

Sex Representation, Monterey, 1921, Daily and Weekly Periods

		Males	F	emales	М	ales	Females		
Dates	Number	Average length in cm.	Number	Average length in cm.	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	
January 21 February 2 February 4	1 2 3	72.0 76.0 71.0	0 3 2	0 65.3 69.5	6	50	6	<u>50</u>	
February 7 February 10 February 11	4 51 31	74.0 68.9 66.9	6 58 39	$69.5 \\ 67.5 \\ 65.5$	86	45	103	55	
March 1 March 2 March 3	6 5 41	72.8 66.8 70.8	1 5 42	82.0 74:4 68.5	52	52	48	48	
March 11 March 12	1 22	96.0 69.3	0 11	0 68.8	23	68	11	32	
March 13 March 14 March 15 March 16 March 17 March 17 March 18	1 19 21 21 22 27	75.0 74.3 73.8 71.2 69.9 70.3	0 41 40 33 32 58	0 74.6 71.0 70.6 69.9 70.3	111	35	204	65	
March 21 March 22 March 23. March 24 March 25 March 26	27 12 12 35 12 10	71.6 71.5 82.9 77.1 80.4 80.6	43 8 8 34 16 11	72.4 73.3 79.2 73.6 73.8 79.7	108	47	120	53	
March 28 March 29 March 30 March 31 April 1 April 2	32 20 30 21 33 4	$\begin{array}{c} 73.6\\ 87.8\\ 81.1\\ 77.7\\ 95.0\\ 92.7\end{array}$	27 23 20 24 11 7	$\begin{array}{c} 73.0\\ 81.6\\ 79.7\\ 75.5\\ 86.5\\ 89.1 \end{array}$	140	56	112	44	
April 5 April 6 April 7 April 8 April 9	1 13 3 1 9	91.0 96.9 102.0 100.0 77.4	2 2 1 0 2	$ \begin{array}{r} 101.0 \\ 88.0 \\ 85.0 \\ 0 \\ 68.5 \end{array} $	27	80	7	20	
April 10 April 11 April 12 April 13 April 15	2 15 17 0 5	85.5 93.8 98.7 0 101.8	3 9 3 2 4	62.7 89.8 91.0 95.0 94.2	39	65	21	35	
April 19 April 20 April 21	5 1 0	97.2 75.0 0	3 0 1	81.3 0 91.0	6	60	4	40	
April 25	6 46 30 70 40 45	101.2 95.6 98.1 95.3 88.7 89.8	4 18 20 60 45 25	90.5 89.8 89.9 86.5 84.8 82.4	237	58	172	42	
May 2 May 3 May 4 May 5 May 7	19 30 16 20 8	90.7 91.6 99.4 100.7 102.3	35 24 4 3 9	82.4 87.6 82.2 95.0 88.4	93	55	75	45	
May 9 May 10 May 11 May 12 May 12 May 14	57 32 30 53 64 36	97.2 97.4 98.1 95.8 94.5 86.7	24 13 14 37 55 36	91.0 94.2 94.0 89.6 87.6 86.4	272	60	179	40	

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE No. 58—Continued

Sex Representation, Monterey, 1921, Daily and Weekly Periods

	1	Males	F	emales	М	ales	Females		
Dates	Number	Average length in cm.	Number	Average length in cm.	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	
May 16 May 17 May 18 May 19 May 20 May 21	9 3 23 83 65 17	96.9 94.7 96.6 88.1 90.1 94.6	10 1 12 57 60 19	82.5 85.0 86.4 82.7 82.9 88.8	200	56	159	44	
May 23 May 24 May 25 May 26 May 27 May 27 May 28	22 21 40 30 17 12	96.8 94.2 92.1 94.5 89.7 94.5	19 31 32 5 22 14	86.4 85.0 83.5 79.6 81.7 93.0	142	54	123	46	
May 30 May 31 June 1 June 4	2 15 18 21	89.5 83.1 76.7 85.3	6 27 18 22	79.7 82.6 78.8 80.9	56	43	73	57	
June 6 June 7 June 8 June 9 June 10	26 26 12 31 21	91.0 90.6 88.9 81.9 88.6	20 23 22 32 43	84.8 87.0 81.5 77.1 80.2	116	45	140	55	
June 13 June 14 June 15 June 17 June 18	13 2 2 13 36	85.4 79.5 63.0 79.3 74.0	29 2 0 23 42	72.9 76.0 0 76.3 75.2	66	41	96	59	
June 21 June 22 June 23 June 24 June 25	6 28 28 17 14	70.8 82.4 84.5 82.3 64.8	12 40 44 12 20	79.3 77.9 78.9 81.2 72.2	93	42	128	58	
June 27	4	79.8	9	71.3	4	30	9	49	
Totals					1,877	51	1,790	49	

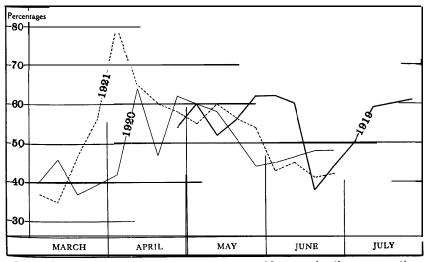


FIG. 42. Occurrence of male fish in the catch at Monterey for three consecutive years over weekly periods, and expressed in percentages.

AGE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE OCEAN CATCH

The ocean catch is made up of fish which range in age from two to six years. Although details are given in tables 61–71, a brief summary in percentages for fish examined at Monterey is offered here.

TABLE 59

Ocean Catch at Monterey

Year		Percenta y	ge of fis ear clas	h in eac s	Size of sample	Date of sample		
rear	2	3	4	5	6	Sample		
1919 1920 1921	0.0	7 33 30 30 30	43 37 43	$\begin{array}{c}16\\24\\24\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\2\end{array}$	$1,742 \\ 2,171 \\ 2,758$	April 23 to July 26 January 30 to June 26 February 2 to June 20	

As the number of fish examined at Monterey was large, and as every opportunity for obtaining a fair sample was presented, it is reasonably safe to assume that the age representation here is about normal, and any marked deviation from this assumed normal which may occur at a future time will be regarded with interest. Observers have not been able to obtain representative samples during an extended period of time at either Fort Bragg or Eureka, because of selection which often occurred before access to the fish was obtained.

The ocean catch when compared with that of the river is relatively rich in two- and three-year fish as will appear from a comparison of the following table with the previous one.

TABLE_60

Klamath	River	Catch

Year	P	ercenta y	Size of sample			
		3	4	5	6	sample
1919 1920 1923	0 0 0	$\begin{array}{c}16\\11\\16\end{array}$	63 78 70	20 10 13	1 0.4 1	2,179 1,819 1,593

In the Sacramento River catch the proportion of three-year fish is somewhat greater than in that of the Klamath, the four-year fish are fewer in number, while the five- and six-year individuals are more numerous. In this connection it should be noted that the Sacramento River samples are numerically smaller than those from the Klamath, and that their time of capture extends over a shorter period.

For purposes of comparison, and as a possible check against conditions which might appear in the future, it was found necessary to make age analyses of the catches at Monterey Bay and elsewhere along the coast. At the receiving houses in Monterey the fish arrived in undisturbed boat-loads, just as caught, and it was possible at all times to secure data from a fair sample of the catch, just as at the mouth of the Klamath. At Noyo Estuary near Fort Bragg, at Shelter Cove, and

at Eureka selection was so often made from the boats before the observer came to them, that large samples covering an extended period of time could not be secured.

The samples taken at Monterey may be considered as fairly repre-sentative of the ocean catches of 1919, 1920 and 1923, and as a total they probably represent the normal proportions of the various age and other group classes of the period.

There is no knowing how these would have compared with the past, and one looks with interest to the future. Tables which record the results of these analyses are here presented.

Monterey Bay, 1919						
Year class	Nun			es of a g eekly pe	given ag priods	e taken
	2	3	4	5	6	Totals
April 20-26 April 27-May 3 May 4-10 May 11-17 May 18-24 May 25-31 Jure 1- 7 Jure 8-14 Jure 15-21 Jure 22-28 July 6-12 July 6-12 July 27-August 2	$5 \\ 5 \\ 18 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 13 \\ 15 \\ 3 \\ 20 \\ 2$	$75 \\ 51 \\ 82 \\ 57 \\ 67 \\ 23 \\ 9 \\ 27 \\ 61 \\ 82 \\ 7 \\ 24 \\ 1$	$95 \\ 69 \\ 77 \\ 87 \\ 120 \\ 80 \\ 59 \\ 28 \\ 36 \\ 73 \\ 6 \\ 13 \\ 5$	$24 \\ 18 \\ 28 \\ 48 \\ 46 \\ 33 \\ 0 \\ 11 \\ 6 \\ 25 \\ 6 \\ 1$	0 1 1 2 3 3 1 0 5	$199 \\ 144 \\ 206 \\ 208 \\ 251 \\ 152 \\ 102 \\ 74 \\ 116 \\ 200 \\ 16 \\ 64 \\ 10$
Totals	123	566	748	286	19	1,742

TABLE 61

INDLE UZ	т	ABI	LE	62
----------	---	-----	----	----

Proportion of Two and Three Year Fish in the Catch, Monterey Bay, 1919

		Year class		Number indi-	Approximate per cent of
	2	3	2+3	viduals examined	two and three year fish
April 20-16	5	75	80	199	40.0
April 27-May 3	5	51	56	144	39.0
May 4-10	18	82	100	206	48.5
May 11-17	15 •	57	72	208	34.6
May 18–24	16	67	83	251	33.0
May 25-31	3	23	26	152	17.0
June I-7	1	g	10	102	9.8
June 8–14	7	27	34	74	46.0
June 15–21	13	61	74	116	64.0
June 22–28	15	82	97	200	48.5
July 6-12	3	7	10	16	62.5
July 20-26	20	24	44	64	68.5
July 27-August 2	2	1	3	10	3.0
Totals	123	566	689	1,742	39.6

DIVISION OF FISH AND GAME

Le	angth in ce	ntimeters	34	3	4 4	5	\$	\$	\$ 9	Н	3	3	22	3	8	00	19	2 2	3	য়	8	8	69	35	2	2	12	26	2	2	0	62	8	1	86	29	8	8	3 2	93	5 5	96	86	66	8 3	ğ	103	105	106	201	801	0	11	113	114	115 115	10	1/8	6//	20	122	123	ă	
	Ocean	Males	111	1	13	3	2 7	10 1	9 6	7	3 4	4	4 4	11	1 3	11		1	11	11	T	1	T	T	П			1	T	TT		T			IT	T	11		17		1	Π	T			LT		1			1		+	-		1	-	1-	-+-	_	+		+	76
~	Type	Females	11	1	2 1	5 .	4	4	1 3	5	12	2	11	11	1 2	2	1	1		-	T			1			T		T								11					LT		Ц			1	1	\square	+	+		+-	+	\vdash	_			\vdash	+	+	++	+	1.
S	.ype	Total	22	2 .	3 4	8 :	5 11	14 :	9 9	12	4 6	6	5 5	2	2 4	11	1	11	П	1	Т	Γ		Т		1	1		T					1	IT	T	\Box								1		_	1			+	\square		1_	\vdash	-	-	+	⊢		+	+	-1'	21
1 2 3	Stream	Males	T		1		1		1	TT	-	1	1		T	1				1	Т					T	Τ	ŀ	T		T			1			TT		17	T		LT	1	LI	L			1	11		+	\square	-	-		+	+	1	1	+	+	++	-	Ĵ.
្ទដ		Females							1-									T		T	Т		Т	Т	Π	1			1	П					ΓI	Τ.														4-	-		-	-			+	-		-	+_	11	+	
F	Туре	Total	TT		1		1	1	1	11		11	1	\square	-	1-		1			Т			T	Π	T	T		1	\square	T			T	Π	Т														_					1	_	-	-	\square	-		+	+	_
	Total 2	year fish	22	2	3 5	8 9	5 11	14 1	0 9	12	4 6	7	5 5	2	2 4	1 1	1	11		1	T			1				Т	-	Π		-	T	Т		T												1			_								1.1		_	11		12
		Males	1-1-	1	-		2		12	1	5 2	3	3 7	4	5 0	5 16	5	4 8	9	15 1.	5 13	12	11 1	0 15	8	8 1	17	6	5 3		2 1	11	1		1						-							1		_	1			1	11	_	1	-	\square	_	\perp	1		23
e.	Ocean	Females	++-		1-1	t- †.		t t	12	11	1	11	1 5	5	R	R	9	n a	13	14 2	12	16	17 1	5 16	15	5 1	0 8	9	7 5	1	2	1	T	T	11	1	П				T	11		1.1	1			T			1						1	1-	4	_	+	\downarrow	1	6
Yea	Туре	Total	++-	1			12		24	5	5 3	4	4 12	9	131	4 24	14	24 16	22	293	6 38	28	28 2	5 31	23	13 2	1 15	15	28	1	4 1	12	1	1	1						1	П	1					T												_			5	
		Males		<u> </u>	1	1	T	1	4 11	11	4 2	2	1 3			5 3	1	2			1		1	T	11		T		T	TT	1	T						1			1			L				1			1		-	1		_	-	+-	H	+		+-+		3.
23	Stream	Females	11	11	-	H.	1	1	11	3	1	11	3 1	4	2	2 2	H	2	1	+	T						1		T			1													ſ			1		_	1-	1	_	+	1-1	_	+	+	+ +	_	+	14		2
î.	Type	Total	++			1	-	2	5 2	3	4 3	3	4 4	4	2 1	5	1	2 2	1	1	1		1	T												T					1								\square	_	1-		_	_			-	-		_	-	++		5
	Total 3		11	1		1 :	> 2	2	7 6	5	9 6	Z	8 16	13	15 2	1 29	15 :	26 18	23	293	6 35	28	29 2	531	23	13 2	1 15	15	2 8	11	4	1 2	1		1						1			$\lfloor 1 \rfloor$	1		1	1			1				1	-	+	1		-	+-	++	5	6
		Males	++-	<u> </u>	-	P-+=	-	-	-		-	Ť			-	-	2			2		1	1	11	7	3	3 4	7	7 6	7	5 4	6 14	10 1	3 15	14	12 2	0 14	9 10	0 12	8 1	5 19	14	8 8	13	14 9	6	2	2 5	1	1	2		_		+ +	-	+	+	1	+	+	++	-13	29
	Ocean	Females	1-1-	11	+	+	-	11	-	11	-	11	-			1		-	1		21	,	3	4	2	6 5	5 5	11	8 15	12	17 1	9 22	191	6 8	19	11 1		127						1	2 1	2			1-1	_	1.						+		1-1	+	1	+	ئل ا	<u>, ,</u>
2.	Туре	Total			-		+	1	-	11		1	-				2		1	2 3	2 1	2	4	1 5	8	9 1	9 9	18	5 21	19	222	3 36	29 2	29 2:	33	23 3	1 23	21 17	7 16	26 2	2 25	19	20 11	14	16 10	8	2	3 5	1	1	2		_								-	+		53
7 3		Males			-	-+	+			11	-+-		-					1	1		1	2	1	2	3	1 :	2 2	2	2 3	3		3 2	2	2	3	1 2		1		1		2			1			1		_	_		_			-	_	+	1.1	_	-	+		4
Four Cla	Stream	Females	++	+		++	+	11		11	-	Ħ	-	1-1	-1	+	1,1	1	1,	1 3	3 3	3	1	1	2	4 4	12	2	5 3	1	4 4	2 4	4	2 2	5	11	11		11		1_	11	_			\perp		_		-	-		4	+	4		4	+-	1-1			+-+		6
5	Type	Total			-	-+	1	11	-	+	-+-		+	-	1	- <u> </u> -	1	1	2	1	4 3	5	2	3	5	5 6	5 4	4	7 6	4	4	5 6	6	4 2	8	2 3	1	1	1	1		2			1						_		_	_			_	4		$ \rightarrow $	-			10
	Total 4	year fish	1-1		+-	t+t	+	1 1	-	+	-	+	-	+-+	H	1	3	i	3	3	6 4	7	6	1 8	13	141	4 13	22	22 2	7 23	26 2	8 42	35	33 2	5 41	25 3	4 24	22 1.							17 10	8	2	3 5	1	1	2			_				4		\rightarrow		+		74
		Males	11	t t	1	1	+	11	-	+ 1	-	11		-				1			T	Ľ	-	T	TT	-	T	Π	T					T		1	1	11					3 4	5	6 7	7	9	9 8	5	4	6 3	1	- 1	3 2	3	1	1	4-	$\left\{ \right\}$	+		+	+	11
4	Ocean	Females						++			-	\uparrow	-	1		-		-			T	T		1	П		T	П	1					21	2	1 4	1 3	3 5	2	6	7 3	2	1 4	3	12	2	3	2	1	_	+	1					-	+	-	-+	+	+		6
3.	Type	Total	4	t t	+	H	+	11	-	+ +	-1-	11	1	1		1	TT							T	Π	-1	T	П	1		1			21	2	1 5		4 6	6	91	37	12	4 8	9	7 9	9	12	1 8	6	1	6 3	1	-	3 2	12	1	4	1	1	\vdash	-	+		17
l À a		Males		t t	1	+ +	T	1-1	-		-	-	1	-	H	-			1					1			1	1	2			2 3	2	11	6	2 1	4	4 2	2 1	2	2 5	3	3	2	1	3	1	1 1	4		/	-	-	+	1-		-+-	-		\vdash	+-	+		5
22	Stream	Females		t-t			+	11	+	11	+		-	1	H	-1-		+	T			-		T	Π		17	1	11	1	3	5	5	1 5	1	5 3	3 3	3 1	11	2	2	1	2	1	1	11			-		-	1-	-+-	_		-+	-			\square	+	_		5
12	Type	Total	++	t-f	+-	11	+	+	-	Ħ	1	11	-†	+-	Εt	+		+	T			T		T		-	2	2	3 1	1	3	28	2	26	12	7	17	7 3	3 2	4	\$ 5	4	23	3	11	14	1	11	1	\square	1	1	11	+	\perp	\square	-	+	4	14	4	+		10
1 ·	Total 5	year fish			+	tt	+	\mathbf{t}	-	+				-		1	1-	-	1		T	1					2	2	3 1	1	3	2 8	2	4 7	9	8 9	11	11 1	98	13 1	7 12	11	6 11	12	8 /	2 13	13	29	6	4	6 4	4		3 2	13	1	-1	4	+	+	+	+-	++	28
<u> </u>		Males	++	++	+	1 +	+		-+-	11	-	11		1		1	11	+	T		1	T		T	T		1	T		T			TT	T	L	T.		LT	.[LT		1		L		\perp		1	1	2	1	-		4.	+	\downarrow	-+-	+-	+	\square	-	+	44	_
	Ocean	Females	++-	++	-	+	+	$^{++}$	-	Ħ	-		-	+	Ηt	-1-	1	1	T			1		1	1		T				T		ГΤ	T				LT		1			_	1	1	\perp		1	1		_		1	-	+	\downarrow	-	-	+	\vdash	+	+	H	-
1 5	Type	Total	++		-	1-1-	+	1-1	-	11		11	-	-	t t	-		T	T	Π	1	1		T	1		T	T			[]]		11		1	T		LΤ		1					1	1		11	1	2	1	4	\vdash	_	+	\vdash	+	+	+-	\vdash	4	+	44	_
1 2 2			+	11	+-	t t	+	+ +	-+-	++	-	1-1	+	-	H		П	-		t t		T		1	T		T	Π	T	T			TT		T		Γ	IT	T	1.1	ī I	1		1		1	11	_	1		1	1	14	1	4	14	-+	+	+	4	+	4	4	
1.5	Stream	Males	++	++	-+-	ᡰ᠆ᡰ	+	++	+	+	-	+ +	+	+-	t-t	+	11	+	+	H	+	1	H	1	1		+		-		T1			T	1		T		11	TT			2			1		4	1		_	1		_	1	1-1	-	_	+	1 +	-	+	++	_
l Š Č	Туре	<u>Females</u> Total	++-	++	+-	+	+	$^{++}$	-†-	+	+	11	+	+-	H	+	11	+	T	\uparrow	1	1	\uparrow	1	T		1					_	Π	T	L	T		ĽΤ	1	11	, [,		2	1		1	1	1	1.		1	4_	\downarrow	1	4	\square	4	4	┶	\vdash	+	+	44	_1
1 - '			++-	┢┼	+-	⊢⊦	+	+	-+-	+	-	++	-+-	+	H	-+-	+	+	+		-+-	+-	H	+	1		+	\square	+	-	H	-		-			T		11	T/	11		2	1	1	1	11	21	1	2	ıΤ			1				-		1		1	Ш	1.
L	<u>/otal_6</u>	year fis	<u>a</u>		1	i	_	1		<u> </u>	_	لمسك		<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	-	<u> </u>	-	-	<u> </u>	-		_	_		_	<u> </u>	_	-	_	_	_				-			_	_	_	_	_	_						_				_				

TABLE 63

MONTEREY BAY 1919

Year		Year class		Number indi- viduals	Approximate per cent of wo and three
	2	3	2+3	examined	year fish
January 25-31	1 5 2 3 1 2 3 1 2	$egin{array}{c} 6 \\ 81 \\ 3 \\ 67 \\ 98 \\ 35 \\ 94 \\ 22 \\ 14 \\ 22 \\ 32 \\ 32 \\ 217 \\ 28 \\ 45 \end{array}$	6 6 82 3 68 103 35 96 8 8 48 16 2 34 21 86	7 9 9 120 4 132 164 53 232 195 181 151 151 58 204 102 186 221 152	68.3 51.5 62.8 660 41 4 4.0 26.5 10 6 3 5 16 6 20 6 44 6 44 6 445.7 56.5
Totals	147	641	788	2,171	26.3

TABLE 64

Proportion of Two and Three Year Fish in the Catch, Monterey Bay, 1919

ARTIFICIAL PROPAGATION IN KLAMATH RIVER

Although some experimental attempts at artificial propagation were early made near the mouth of Klamath River, and a hatchery was later established on Trinity River, active work of this sort dates from 1896, when under the direction of the United States Commission, some fry resulting from eggs taken at Battle Creek, a tributary of the Sacramento were introduced into the upper Klamath. Just why it was deemed necessary to import fish to the Klamath, or why a stream where depletion was already apparent should be further robbed does not appear. However, large numbers of Sacramento eggs were again taken in 1907, 1911, 1913, and later, something like 5,000,000 in all according to hatchery methods of enumeration, and the resulting fry liberated in the Klamath. More detailed information appears in table 72 and a digest of further hatchery operations in table 73. Since 1917 no salmon from other streams have been brought to the Klamath excepting a small number for experimental purposes. Of late years large numhers of Klamath eggs have been sent to the Mt. Shasta hatchery from where the resulting fry have been liberated in the Sacramento.

Upon the closure of the upper reaches of the Klamath by the great dam at Copco, a hatchery was established at Fall Creek (Fig. 26) and a particularly efficient trap, placed in the river near Hornbrook. This trap is sometimes spoken of as the "Klamathon Racks." Its function is to stop all migrating salmon and retain them until they are ripe enough for artificial spawning. Unless some accident occurs which would destroy the racks at a critical time, or our notion of the homing instinct of salmon is at fault, it is apparent that there is here an opportunity to demonstrate that artificial propagation may maintain the species, at least on a par with natural propagation elsewhere in the basin.

A census of all salmon entering the racks was begun in 1925 and has been continued with results as indicated in table 51. It will be seen

g	
9	
Ч	
8	
F	

_
-
026
·.
-
 .
BAV
DD.
7
REY
÷.
Ē.
2
NOW
£.

. . . .

5

TABLE 66

Monterey, **1921**

January 20-February 5. February 6-12. February 12-19. February 27-April 2. April 12-19. April 2-9. April 24-30. April 24-30. April 24-30. May 15-21. May 15-21. May 15-21. May 212-28. May 21-28. May 12-19. May 15-21. May 212-28. May 21-29. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 212-28. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 212-28. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 212-28. May 16-21. May 212-28. May 212-28. M		Year class
<u>6</u> Handa and and and and and and and and and	2	Number
819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819	3	of examples
21 21 22 21 22 21 22 22 23 22 27 2 27 2	4	of a given
$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & &$	5	Number of examples of a given age taken during weekly periods
7 7 7 7 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	6	uring weekly
12 145 76 30 238 188 282 282 282 188 188 188 298 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195	Totals	' periods

TABLE 67

The Proportion of Two and Three Year Fish in the Catch, Monterey Bay, 1921

	1666 192 103 244 132 179 179 2,758	23 20 20 27 27 69 69 835	$ \begin{array}{r} 223 \\ 224 \\ 244 \\ 68 \\ 68 \\ 1 \\ 819 \\ \end{array} $	16 1.3.23	May 18-21 May 22-28 June 5-11 June 12-18 June 112-18 June 12-18 June 12-18 June 12-18 June 28-July 2.
$\gamma + 0.000000000$	30 238 2185 2185 2185 2185 2182 2182 2182 218	21 160 106 76 5 112	21 167 74 12 112	3	March 10-12 March 13-19 March 27-April 2 April 3-9 April 10-16 April 10-16 April 10-28 April 10-28 April 12-20 May 12-40 May 12-40
500		123 48	9 121 46	0 10	January 20-February 5 February 6-12 Rebruary 27-March 5
	viduals examined	2+3	3	2	
-	Number of indi-		Year class	· .	Periods

And the second second

113

1	Γ		5	58	10			Γ		\$	\$ 8	10			Г		s	58	13			Г		s	58	13			Γ		\$	5
ath in co		ncean	Type			1 ype	Total -	,	Ucean	lype		\sim	Type	Total.		Ucean	iype		2	/ype	Total		Ocean	lype		~) ype	Total	Ŀ	Ocean	Type	
Length in centimeters	Males			Males			Total 2 year fish	Males		Total				ntal 3 year fish	Males		,	[Total 4 year fish	Males		Total	Males			Total 5 year fish	Males		Total	
1	Ê	-	111	L	L	L	Ē	L	t	+	Ħ	t	+	Ļ	ŀ	1-	1-	t	1-	t	L	t	t		L		$\left \right $	F	F	F	t	ţ
17	-			F	ŀ	F	Þ	t	ŀ	F	Ħ	ŀ	t	t	t		t	t	╞	F	ŀ	F	ŀ	-	ŀ	E		F	-	F	F	ŧ
1 2 2	1	-	1 2	F	-	ŀ	1 2	ľ	-	F	È			~	t	+	t	L	t	L	ŀ	╞	ŀ	-	F		t	F	F	F	F	ł
25	É	1 2		E	E		1 2	6 2 3 1 2		1	E	-	ł	3 4	-	L	ŀ	-	Ŀ	L	Ŀ	F	L	F	E	L	╞	E			L	ŧ
2 3	2	2 2 1	1 2 2 3		F		53			1	5		~	1	Ŀ	t	t		\vdash	F	ŀ	L	ŀ	ŀ	╞	-	╞	F	F	-	F	ł
99 99				E	F	E	E			•	E	F				E	E	F	E	F	F	E	Ē	E	E	Ē	F	E		Ē		ŧ
85		-	-	F	F		F	-		1 2	E	ì	-	5 /			-		F		F		E		E		E	E			E	ł
69 65	-					F	I	01 0	1 8	3 /8	1.1		1 2	4 20	F			Ļ	F	1 1	-	-		_		-	-			-	E	I
19				-	F	F	F	0	6 11	12 20	F	1 6	2 311	15 21	Ē		F	-	-	~	~	F			-	ŀ	F	-			Ē	İ
19 19	Þ		-	F	+-	1-	-	9 131	4 18 2	6 16 65	11		ç	5 2 2 2 2 2	~	1-	2	3 2	0	4 4 5	6 4 5	F		F	F	Ĺ	F		-			t
29 09 09	E	-	-		E	L	F	11 2 1 2 2 10 6 9 9 1310 2415 2333 2217 17 27 17 16 11	5 25 33	5 49 46		~	211	51 40	Ê	1	1 3	1 3 5	4 3	5 7 8	11 8 1	F			L	_	╞				F	ł
69 89			E				E	5333	27 33	50.66	1	F	-	51 66	^		•	5	3 5	9	11 8	F		E			E				E	ł
12 02	-	F	E			-	F	22 17	29.29	51 46	Ē	-	-	52.46	2 2		16 16	~ ~	5 /4	12 21	28.37		E		-	_	1	1				I
E2 22	Ŀ	-	-		F	F	1-	1 20 21	21 323	38 59 5	1	t	-	3950	1 01 01	13 13 1	25 25 2	3 4	10 6	13 10 1	38 35 3		F	Ľ		1	11	11			F	t
52 17	L	-	L	F	F		1-	7 16 11	1242	51 403	H	F	+	51 40 3.	1 8 0.	1 16 1	24.24	8 7 4	5 7 6	3 14 1	24 38 3	1-		~	F	Ļ.		1				ł
22	F				-		╞	1 6 11 21 1	3 17 14	4 29 25		+	-	20 25	0 2 0	1 20 20	1 27 26	4 6	01 01 6	2 14 16	3 41 45	-		-	-	2	2 1	31				ł
62				E			Ē	1 6	5223	5 31 3	E	F	F	5 31 3	14 20	718 25	232 45	4	4 8 4	14 8	54653	11		1 2	21	2 2	4	55			E	+
28 18		-	-		-			11	8 6 11 14 18 25 25 33 27 33 29 29 21 32 34 24 23 17 14 22 2 1 2 1	0		F	-	3 4 1 5 1 4 1 3 4 2015 21 23 33 3551 4051 5652 46 39 59 51 40 34 20 25 31 3 2 3 2 1	21120	16 615	40.43	3 2 1 3 5 5 4 7 7 3 4 8 7 4 4 6 6 4 3 3	1 2 4 4 3 3 5 5 14 10 6 5 7 8 10 10 8 4 7 9	10 12	\$ 50.55	E	`		3	4	7 2	7 3				f
			-	Ē			F	11		3 4 1 3 1 4 1 2 3 18 12 20 23 31 35 49 49 50 66 51 46 38 59 51 40 34 29 25 31 3 2 3 2 1 3		F		F	2 5 5 12 10 10 8 10 2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	11 11 13 13 11 16 11 20 2018 2519 31 22 2615 18 17 13 15 12 11 14 16 10 5 2 7 7	1 3 2 15 15 25 25 27 20 32 45 40 4 3 39 36 28 38 30 31 27 23 30 23 26 28 14 30 25 25 14 15 12 15 8	F	1 6	4 4 5 7 8 8 9 12 21 13 10 13 14 12 14 16 14 8 10 12 1 7 5 6 3 3 3 2 2 1	2 6 4 5 8 17 8 17 28 27 38 35 34 38 33 44 5 4 8 5 3 50 55 40 4 3 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 2 4 2 5 3 2 4 2 7 28 1 4 3 2 2 5 3 7 15 1 4 16 12 5 8	2 2	1 2	1 3 4 4 2 7 11 11 14 2016 18 23 21 32 22 21 27 27 18 35 24 24 15 14 13 10 9 10	1 3	4 2 5 7 4 4 7 6 2 6 7 6 4 6 6 2 2 1 1 2	4 3 7 2 6 10 6 5 9 7 6 7 7 10 11 11 9 12 5 6 7 9 4 4 1 4 2 1 1 1 1	3 1 5 5 7 3 9 14 10 7 16 18 17 21 2726 29 34 30 44 27 27 34 36 22 39 25 28 17 15 14 11 10 10 10 6				t
98	-	-	F	L	-	F	F	-	3 3	*		F	Ļ	*	13 201	181.	28 38 3	12421	16321222211	5 6 3	33 44 3	ŀ	4 2 6 8 5 12 10 9 12 10 10 14 12 9 9 6 3 3 4 2 1 2	4 2	1 3 2 1 2 1 4 1 4 7 5 3 10 3 5 6 7 4 3 1 4 2 1 1	4 4	653	10 7 1				ŀ
08 99 70	-	-			-	-	F		╞	-			ŀ	ŀ	3 18 12	7 13 15	12 18 00	1 1 0	1 2 2	333	33430	1 3 6 2 10 7 6 13 11 18 10 12 18 21 15 32 20 22 14 12 12 10 9 10 9 6 3 2	6 8 5	7 11 11	4 1 5	7 6 2	976	6 18 17			-	ł
16	-			E	E		Ē		E			ŀ	F	E	61 11	11211	23 30	L	2 2	2 2	9 25 32	2 10	12 10	14 20	-	6 7	77	21 27		-	1	ł
26 26			-		-			-							0 10	14 16	23 26		1.1	11	2427	76	9 12	16 18	4 7	6 4	10 11	26 29	_	11	11	F
56 \$6			-	-	-	Ē	F	Ē	-	-		-	F	F	18 0	10 5	28 14	Ē	-		28 14 3	13 11	10 10	23 21	5 3 1	6 6	11 9 1	34 30 -	1	11211	1 1 3 2 1 1 3 2	t
28 96					Þ		L	-		-	-	-	F	1-	2 8/ 80	2 7	30253	N	-	~	12 25 3	101 8	14 12 2	32 222	0 3	2 2	2 5 6	44 27 2	1		2 1	ŀ
66				-		_	E		-	-	-	-		E	4 26 13	. 1 2	1 27 15				1 27 15	2 18 2	9 6 6	1 27 2	5 6 7	1 1 2	5 7 9	7 34 34	1 2	1 2	1 3 2	ŀ
101					F			-			-	_			21116	m	5 14 16				5 14 16	1 15 32	3 3	718 35	4 3	1	4 4	6 22 35		_	-	ŀ
70 E01								_							5 21 3	-	5 12 5				5 12 5	2022	4 2	5 24 24	1 4		14	P 25 20	2	_	~	1
90) 50)		-			-							-			11	1	18			_	1 8	14 12	1 2	¢15 14	21		2 1	17 15	2 2	-	221	-
80) 20		-		-	-	-								-	F		-			_		12 10	-	13 10	11	-	11	11.11	-		-	
01		-					-				-		_	F	_		-		_			9 10		9 10	1	-	-	10101	-		-	-
211	_				-						-	_		_								9 6 3		963	-		-		~	-	~	ŀ
511 911					-		_				-					_				_		3 2 1	÷	3 2 1	-	-		321	-			
211 911		-			_	-	H					-			E								_					1	-	+	-	ŀ
611 811	-	-				-						_					_		-		_					-	-	1	-		-	Ċ
_		-			-	_	_	_				-		-			-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-+	-+	-

TABLE 68

MONTEREY BAY 1921

2555 1184 1324 160 1 484

94 94 185

669 15 11 26 3/ 14 ٤5.

•

2

- -

Males Femalos Total Males Females Total

Type

\$5813

ISON Year

IESX SAIL

four Year

Three Year

TWO Yest

Total 6year fish Stream

12 21 817 491 438 929 929 929

333 463 796

2

021

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

	9
' Age Classes	
/ of Monterey Bay Age	
Summary	

TABLE 69

8	1921	251 392 392 392 392 392 392 392 392 392 392	
Percentages	1920	48.8 51.2 39.3 10.5 10.5	
Pe	1919	53.2 46.8 44.9 8.4 8.3 8.4 8.3 8.4 8.3	
	1921	1,405 1,353 2,251 2,251 1,169 1,082 2,36 2,36 2,169 1,082 236 211	2,758
Totals	1920	1,057 1,107 1,730 444 851 851 851 851 851 206 228	2,164
	1919	927 815 1,451 291 782 669 145 146	1,472
	1921	46 25 25 25 45 11 11 14	71 2
9	1920	27 10 32 5 10 10	37 1.7
	6161	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	61 _
	1921	416 254 186 324 160 92 92	524 670 24
5	1920	326 328 328 328 198 119 110 86 86	286 5 24.2
	1919	175 111 1117 1117 60 51 51	1,184 16
	1921	696 589 589 255 491 104 151	81d 43
4	1920	347 467 681 681 681 681 806 81 86 86	748 37.6
	1919	391 357 888 888 845 293 293 293 64	43
	1921	$ \begin{array}{c} 342\\ 475\\ 196\\ 21\\ 333\\ 333\\ 12\\ 12 \end{array} $	30 8
3	1920	236 235 554 554 554 204 32 32 32 32 32	63) 29.2
	1919	$271 \\ 508 \\ 508 \\ 508 \\ 508 \\ 269 \\ 229 \\ 226 $	666 33
	1921	00200200	9 [.] 91
z	1920	$121 \\ 37 \\ 37 \\ 156 \\ 120 \\ 38 \\ 38 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ $	158 7.3
	1919	79 44 120 3 44 4 4 6 0 3 3	123 7
Year	Year	Males Pemales. Perean type. Stream type males. Deem type females. Stream type females.	Totals. Percentages

_	
o.	
~	
ш	
_	
æ	
<	
-	

FORT BRAGG 1920

	Π	33	21	3	~	-	~	57	2	125	219	16	2	23	242	227	400	627	۶	\$	60	ě.		128	216	63	110	2	395		r	Π	10	6	2
Class	2			-		L				-		_		-	É		Ť	-				1	-		-		Ì	1	-	-	F	Н	H		1
Class	20 121		-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-			-	-	_	H	-		+			+	+	-	+	-	_	-				+
Class	2	_	_					_					-			_						-	_	_	1			1						1	1
Class	n		-	H		┢			-				+							-	Η				┥	1		+	-	_	-				
Class	211 9(1				_	-		_	-			-			_	_	_		-							-	-								
Class	11						_					_	1										5		-				5						
Class	1	-	-	\vdash	_	┝	_	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	┝				+	3	-		-	-	┥	7					-	÷
Class	://													_						_					*	-		4	*						T
Class	211									_			-			-							-		-	-	_		1	_			1		
Class	90) 90)				-	╞	-		H	-	-		-	Η	-	1	-	-	Н		-	-	2 3	Н	2	~	+	~	-	-					
Class	0				_					_					_	-	-	-		_			*		*	-	_	-	5 3	_			1	-	-
Class	0					-				-				-		3		m				3			*	1		-	5	_					
Class	0			-	-	\vdash		\vdash		-	_			_		2	-	0	Н			3 3	*	5	0		1	*	6 13					~	
Class	D			1	t		E						_				-	-		_		1	0	5	2	^	~	~	14	_					-
Class	U) DO	┝	$\left \right $	ŀ	ŀ	╞	╞	-	Η	-	-	-	-			3 2	-	4		-		4 2	3 5	2 4	5	5	-	*	9 1					-	
Class	6	1			F	1	T		E	-				-			6	0				9	~	5 3	2	~	5	~ 0	117	-				- '	
Class	6	┢			-			E						-		-	0	5				5 6	1	5 1/	5 1	-	-	2 1	2 2						
Class	6	F	F	F	Ĺ	F	F	F	F	F	F	Н	Η	Ľ		10	1	1	1	-	1	5 5	2	200	9 12	3	5 5	8	26.20	-	⊢	\vdash	1	2 1	3
Class	6	t	t	t	t	t	t	L	E		F				Þ	-	-	•					~	1	9	~		9	3 15 2		L		-	5	2
Class: Cl	6	┢	ł	┝	┝	┝	┝	⊢	┝	-	⊢	Η	\vdash	\vdash	-	5	5	10 16	Η	-	-	11 16		5 01	14 8	*		2	212	-	⊢		F	P	ť
Class: Cl	6	F	F			F	F	F	F	L	F	П		F	F	5		0 5	-	-	Ē	4 9	1 2	-		~	5	2	0.15	-	⊢		-		4
Class: Cl	ī	t	t	t	t	t	1	L	F	ŀ	L	E		t	t	Ē	-	10	-	-	5	1410	•		9	~	N	201	191			Π		•	÷
Class	1	ł	+	-	ŀ	$\left \right $	-	┝	╞	-	-	Η		-	\vdash	0		12	F	-	1	18 21	*	2	2 8	-	2	0	1613	-	F		L	Ŀ	
Class	1	Ļ.	F	t		F		1.	E							~	8	2 23	_	-	-	326	*	8	01 2	-	-	*	5 14	_					
Class: Cl	8	F				1			L	-		Ì		-	Ē	•		17.2		-	-	5 8/3	1	•	5	*		-	13	Ľ			1		1
Class Matter Type Realist 1 1 Trend Zuru Trend Zuru	ê B	1	-		╞	┝	-	-	┝	-	-	H			┝	215	0	26.24	1	-	-	27 25	~	5	2 5	3 2	5	86	10 11	-	-				-
Class: Cl	9	t	Ĺ	L	L	t	1	L	Þ		ļ.,			_		5 13	33	9 46		-	-	210				~	2	5	5	_				1	Ŧ
Class Matter Type Realist 1 1 Trend Zuru Trend Zuru	2		┝			t	-		~	-	*			E	•	13 15	202	33.34	-	1	~	35.4				-	-		*	-					
Class Matter Type Realist 1 1 Trend Zuru Trend Zuru	2		-		F	F	-		Ē		5	-		-	5	5	1	2	-		1	127	-	-	2 1	~	2	3 2	5	-	_				+
Class: Cl	Z	E			Ľ	1	t		h	5	~		_	F	~	-	36	1	-	~		940	11		1	-	-	2	•					_	
Clease Cl	Z	┝	+	-	┢	+	+	┝	5	4	-			┢	È	6 5	10 12	5	+	-	1	41 2	ŀ	-	1	-	-	1 2	2					1	Ť
Class	2			F	F	L	-		2	8	110			F	10	~	1	2.2	~	*		6 30	_			_	-	1	-	_	_				÷
Class Matter Type Real 2 2 2 Trend 2 real 2 real 2 2 2 Coses Matter Trend 2 real 2 real 2 2 Trend 2 real 2 real 2 2 Trend 2 real 2 real 2 real 2 2 Trend 2 real 2 read 2 real 2 read	2	┢			ŀ	t		L		0	1	-			2	~		1		2	~	232	-	1-		-	-	2	~						
Class: Cl	29	-	1	-	-	╞	-	┝	10	1	22.00	-	-	-	100	-	0	1	~	-	•	9	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	ŀ	-				+
Class: Cl	9	L	Ľ	t	t.	t	t	L	ĥ	•			-	Ē	E	1	•	5	~	-	•	9		T	-		H		<u> </u>	F					-
Class	5	┝	-	-	ŀ	t	+-		5	9		1	1			F	-	Ē				-		F			-			E			-		
Class	9 10	F	-	-	F	F	-	-	1	5 5	11 0		-		1	-	ŀ	-	-	-		2	┝		-	-		-	-	┝	-		-		+
Class: Cl	9				L	t	t	L	Ŀ		10	•		-	5			L	t	1_	-		_	L	-			-		F					1
Class: Cl	9 9	-		1	-	╀	+-	1	ľ	5	11 2	E	-	-		⊢		╞	┢	ŀ	-	-	h	╞╴	-				-	E			t		
Class	0		•	-	-	F	-	-	-			F			0	F	L	F	F	F	-	H	-	-	-		H	H	_	⊢	_		-		+
Class: Cl	s	t	Ē		f	t	t	L	Ľ	-	ļ.	Ē	Ľ	E	ħ	t	t	t	1	t.	1		_	t		L	Ħ			F	L		[-		1
Class Matter Type Realist 1 1 Trend Zuru Trend Zuru	s	-	-	0	ſ	╀	╀	1	ŀ	1	-	F	-	1	10	┞	┝	┝	┝	╞	+-		F	-		E	H	\vdash	F	L	L	L	t.		
Class: Cl	S	1	•		ſ	F	F		Į.	F	Ļ.	-	-	-	-	F	Γ	F	F	F		F	F	F		F	П	F	F	F	F	F	1-		Ŧ
Class: Cl	ŝ	E	-	-	ŀ	t	L	1	E	L	-	E	-	5	t	L	t	t	t	L	t	L	L	t		Ľ	t		E	t	F		ţ-		╞
Class: Cl	s š	1		ŀ	F	ſ	+	H-	F	ŀ	╞	-	F	1	-	ł	+	+	╞	+-	+	┝	┝	+	$\left \right $	⊢	H	\vdash	-	ŀ			ŧ		
Class: Cl	S	1	Ŀ	-		t	T	-	L	F	L	L	-	1	-	Ē	Ľ	t	Ē	-	1		L	F				_	L	F	_		Ļ		+
Class	÷	1	-	-	1	t	ŀ	5	ŀ	L	ŀ	t	-	ŀ	t	t	İ.	ŀ	t	t	t	t	t	t	L	L	t	E	t	t	L		t		1
Class Class	1	Ē		Г	F	F	F	Γ	F	F	Γ	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	\vdash	-	ŀ	F	⊢	-	ᡰ	-	+
Class Class	1	Ŀ		ŀ	Ŀ	t	-	5	t	L	1		L	L	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	L	t	E	t	t		E	t	L		t_		1
Clease Cl	•	ł	+-	-	ł	ł	1	H,	ł	ŀ	+	┢	\vdash	┞	┢	⊢	╀	+	+	+	ł	Ł	┢	ł	ŀ	F	t	-	L	ŀ	L	L	t	E	
Class Class	,	1~	-	-	Ł	Ļ	-	2	F		1	F	F	-	F	F	L	F	F	L	F	-	F	F	F	F	F	F	ſ	F	F	L	₽		Ŧ
Constantial of the second seco	r	5	t	2	L	Ľ	F	5	L	L	t	E	E	t	t	t	L	t	L	t	t	L	t	1	t	t	t		t	t			t		1
Constantial of the second seco	Ē	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	-	F	ŀ	-	+	╞	F	F	+	\vdash	ł	1	+-	\vdash	ł	┝	\vdash	\vdash	+-	⊢	┢	⊢	-	ł-	-	+
Constantial of the second seco	č	E	t	İ.	t	t	t	L	t	F	L	F	Ľ	F	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	t	F	t	L	F	1	F	F	t			t		1
Clease (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	•	—	-	r	\vdash	┢	┝	Ê	┞	-	┝	\vdash	-	+	t	┢	+	+	┝	1.	+	-	\vdash	+	+	┢	1.	\vdash	-	t		ŀ	t		╡
Clease 7794 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 7		2	-	-	1:	10 00	-	fish	=	a/es	-	3	10/05	-	fish	1			1			1	3		-		10/01	1	11					nale	
Clease 7794 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 77955 7		Ì	1	lo L	Ň		Į.	Year	Ì	Fe	L.	W	Fe.	1º	Vear	ŝ					1	Year	1		1 of			ĥ	Vear	ľ	ċ	0	1	1 Č	ē
51 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1				Ê	2	2	١.	5	8			8	1		2			5	e,	1		5	đ				15		5	ě	L	ean ean	
5881) 5887) 5887) 5887) 5887) JBQA AGA 1684, 1694, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897, 1897,			100	ŝ	١.	Stre	ŝ	L.		ŝ	ŝ		2	ŝ	Tota	١.	Ocea	Ē		Str	ř	Tota	1	Oce	ŝ	1.	ŝ	2	T _{et}		ŝ	2	1	ŝř	
Live Year Five Year Four Year Three Year Foo Year		Ļ	-					L	H	-			_		1	┞	-					Ľ	┢						1.	t	-				_
	1	ſ							ſ	,				14	ı	1		,,	۶,	J	0	1	1					11		l		J8	N	XĮ.	s

TABLE 71

Summary of Fort Bragg Age Classes, 1920

Year dasses	2	3	4	5	6	Totals	Per- centages
Males	35 22 54 3 3 3 21 2 1	110 132 219 23 94 125 16 7	243 444 627 60 227 400 16 44	157 238 216 179 88 128 69 110	10 19 0 29 8 10 19	555 855 1,116 294 442 674 113 181	39 61 79 21 31 48 8 13
Totals	57	242	687	395	29	1,410	
Percentages	4	17	48.7	28	2		

that a rapid decline in fish of spawning age has occurred. While the number of spawning fishes was less in 1926 when compared with 1925 the number of grilse was considerably greater, possibly indicating **a** more intensive straining by the nets in the estuary. For some unknown reason the records for 1927 and 1928 are incomplete.

Hatchery operations on Trinity River did not meet with marked success as the following account will show.

The report of the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1889 to 1891 (p. 51) recites, "In view of the urgent and many requests from citizens in the regions of the Rocky Mountains and the Pacific coast to stock their waters ... Lieut. Commander J. J. Brice, U. S. Navy... was directed to make a reconnaissance.

Upon his recommendations' the reservation at Fort Gaston, Humboldt County, California, was decided upon as offering the necessary requirements. " Here then, in one of the most inaccessible parts of the state in so far as transportation was concerned, the Commission established a hatchery. Operations began by shipping salmon eggs from Baird, a station in the Sacramento basin, to Fort Gaston. Owing to difficulties encountered in securing spawning fish at Ft. Gaston, an egg-taking station was later established on Redwood Creek, and finally after several years the Fort Gaston hatchery was abandoned because of its remoteness. A summary of reported²¹ hatchery activities in the region of Trinity River follows:

According to W. H. Bailey, a small hatchery was established by R. D. Hume on a stream near the mouth of Klamath River "in the nineties." Eggs were brought from Rogue River somewhere near Grant's Pass. Fish in large numbers were successfully hatched and introduced into the main river near the mouth, and also into Hunter and High Prairie creeks. Many were retained for about a year and then liberated. These were fed with canned salmon eggs, ground-up sturgeon, smelt and other fish. Adults later returned to the creeks into which they had been introduced, but no permanent run was established in either stream. None of the young salmon was ever carried up the Klamath beyond the mouth of Hunter Creek.

There is not available at present any exact information relating to the contribution of natural spawning of king salmon as compared with artificial propagation. Casual observation points to the probability that

21 From the Reports of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries.

investigation of the results of natural propagation will receive more attention in the near future by those who seek fundamental facts pertaining to conservation. Incidents like the following are apt to arrest one's attention.

Shasta River, once a noted salmon stream, has of late years been regarded as of little consequence as a contributor to the population of Klamath River. Its decline, as such, has been attributed to local causes such as diversion of water for agriculture, mining, and power purposes, spearing fish on the spawning beds, and what not. When examining

TABLE 72

The following **recon** of artificial propagation of King Salmon in Klamath River was furnished by. W. H. Shebley, of Bureau of Fish Culture)

	, ,		
Eggs received at Mt. Shasta during fall and winter of	Source of eggs	Date of planting	Number planted in Klamath River
1896 1896 1896 1896 1896	Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek	Mar. 8, 1897 Mar. 9, 1897 Mar. 10, 1897 Mar. 11, 1897 Mar. 12, 1897	200,000 300,000 300,000 300,000 300,000 1,400,000
1907 1907 1907 1907 1907 1907	Battle Creek	Mar. 16, 1908 Mar. 22, 1908 Mar. 23, 1908 Mar. 24, 1908 April 3, 1908	120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 120,000 - 600,000
1911	Battle Creek	April 2, 1912	350,000 350,000
1913 1913 1913 1913 1913	Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek	April 5, 1914 April 7, 1914 April 16, 1914 April 18, 1914	330,000 350,000 335,000 335,000 335,000 1,350,000
1914 1914 1914 1914 1914	Klamathon Klamathon Battle Creek Battle Creek	May 2, 1915 May 4, 1915 Oct. 13, 1915 Nov. 19, 1915	450,000 200,000 200,000 30,000 880,000
1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915 1915	Klamathon Klamathon	April 19, 1916	627,000 769,000 691,000 751;000 722,000 667,000 554,000 518,000 700,000 864,000 200,000 200,000 150,000 150,000 7,563,00
1916 1916 1916 1916 1916 1916 1916	Klamathon Klamathon Klamathon Klamathon Klamathon Klamathon	May 17, 1917 May 18, 1917 Oct. 19, 1917 Oct. 22, 1917 Oct. 25, 1917 Oct. 27, 1917	210,000 218,000 150,000 125,000 100,000 928,00
1917 1917 1917 1917 1917 1917 1917 1917 1917 1917	Battle Creek Battle Creek Battle Creek	April 6, 1918 April 8, 1918 April 10, 1918 April 12, 1918 Sept. 12, 1918 Sept. 12, 1918 Sept. 16, 1918 Sept. 17, 1918 Sept. 18, 1918	75,000 75,000 75,000 75,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 150,000
Total	·		14,121,00
	—	┝── ─	

SALMON OF THE KLAMATH RIVER

TABLE 73

Record of Egg Collections on Klamath River and Tributaries

Year	King Salmon	Silver Salmon	Rainbow Trout
1916	$\begin{array}{c} 15,872,000\\ 1,000,000\\ 277,000\\ 2,102,000\\ 4,974,000\\ 7,110,000\\ 7,118,000\\ 19,178,000\\ 20,824,000\\ 5,762,000\\ 6,735,000\\ 18,042,000\\ 11,797,000\\ 1,541,000\\ \end{array}$	254,000 	$\begin{array}{c} 1,189,000\\ 4,439,000\\ 1,709,000\\ 3,788,000\\ 5600,000\\ 7,677,000\\ 9,780,000\\ 5,842,000\\ 4,941,000\\ 10,667,000\\ 5,838,000\\ 1,765,000\\ 5,203,000\\ \end{array}$
Totals	118,214,000	3,946,000	68,438,000

*The year 1927 was one of very high water, and every trout station on the Klamath River and its tributaries was damaged, and most of them were put out of commission for the season.

a part of the stream bed in 1926 in search for marked salmon, the writer assisted by E. C. Scofield, took occasion to make a careful estimate of the number of spawning salmon which might be actually seen between the power dam and the mouth of the stream, a distance of about 6.9 miles. The method employed was to count all individuals actually seen in such parts of the stream as could be approached, and from these counts estimate the number in inaccessible places. No account was taken of fish which might have been concealed in deep pools, nor of those carried away by spearmen. The census thus taken gave an enumeration of 7500 individuals. Any experienced observer appreciates the difficulty of seeing fish in even a small stream, and he will no doubt agree that an estimate made in this way is conservative. Grilse, small three-year males, were almost entirely absent. Spawning fish in numbers had probably passed above the dam, and it seems quite probable that the entire number of fish in the river was far in excess of the above estimate. During the same season 9387 fish by actual count entered the racks at Klamathon on the main river. From what we now know of the return migration of salmon, it is believed that the fish which entered the racks at this time owed their origin to artificial propagation, and it seems equally certain that those of Shasta River were the result of natural propagation.

The relatively small, steady flow of Shasta River during the salmon migration, together with the accessibility of the stream, would suggest it as an ideal place for a study of natural propagation.

SUMMARY

. The king salmon which is indigenous to Klamath River differs in size and certain anatomical characters from that of the Sacramento River.

Two species, the king salmon and the silver salmon, are represented in sufficient numbers to be of commercial importance. The humpback and dog salmon are only occasionally seen. The redfish (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) is not found in the river.

Two definite immigrations of king salmon have bleen observed, **a** Pring and a summer run. The spring run is now so depleted as to be

TABLE 74

ાં અને છે.

Date	Eggs received	Species	Origin	Eggs distrib- uted	Fish distrib- uted	Destination
1889-90	10,000	King Salmon	Baird			Trinity River
1890-91	45,000	King Salmon	Trinity River			Trinity River
1890-91	30,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek			Redwood Creek
1891-92	160,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek		147,600	Supply Creek (Trinity River)
1891-92 1891-92	160,000	King Salmon Rainbow Trout	Redwood Creek		142,500	Redwood Creek
1891-92	21,000 20.000	Brook Trout	Redwood Creek Caledonia, New York			
1891-92		Von Behr trout	Northville. Mich.			
1892-93	20,000	Rainbow Trout	Brood fish			Local streams (Trinity)
1892-93		Von Behr Trout	Last year, Ft. Gaston		19,960	Local streams (Trinity)
1892-93		Brook Trout	Last year Ft. Gaston		6,193	Local streams (Trinity)
1892-93	180 \000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek, Trinity River		117,000	Local streams (Trinity)
1892-93	375,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek, Trinity River Redwood Creek, Trinity River		540,000	Local streams (Trinity)
1893-94	800,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek, Trinity River	- TO ,000	660,000	Local streams
1893-94	460,000	Rainbow Trout	Redwood Creek, Trinity River	10,000 100,000		Wytheville Station, Virginia Northville Station, Michigan
				50.000		Sisson, California
1893-94		Rainbow Trout	"Vearlings"	00,000	5,450	Waters of Trinity Mountain
1894-95	221.000	King Salmon	"Yearlings" Redwood Creek		220,000	Redwood Creek, Trinity River
1894-95	221,000	Silver Salmon	Redwood Creek			
1894-95	241,800	Rainbow Trout	Redwood Creek	30,000		Japan
		and "Steelhead"		91,860		Northville Station
				100 000		Duluth Station
				25,000	- 1.000	St. Johnsbury Station Elk River
1004 07		Von Behr Trout	Devel stark Et Caster		277.500	Redwood Creek
1894-95	20,800	von Benr Trout	Brood stock, Ft. Gaston		1,000	Yager Creek
					8,000	Streams in Marin County
1895-96	73,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek		65,700	Adjacent streams
1895-96	795.000	Rainbow Trout	Redwood Creek		107,808	Redwood Creek
				686 .000		Shipped out of state
1895-96	17,000	Von Behr Trout	Brood stock, Ft. Gaston	10,000		California Fish Commission
1895-96	87,000	Rainbow Trout	Brood stock, Ft. Gaston	30,000		Marin County Country Club
1896-97	406,000	King Salmon	Redwood Creek		405,000 202.000	Redwood Creek Redwood Creek
1896-97	800,000	Rainbow Trout	Brood stock, Ft. Gaston	600,000	,	Shipped out of state
1897-98	1,283,450	King and	Redwood Creek			Redwood Creek
1081-80	1,200,400	Silver Salmon	Redwood Creek	710,000		Shipped out of state
1897-98	1,451,000	Rainbow Trout	Redwood Creek Redwood Creek	110,000	35,950	Trinity River
1091-90	1,201,000	100000 A1000			Balance of	
				1	Inginham there	Redwood Creek

and the second second second second

scarcely evident. The summer run is the only one of commercial importance.

The incoming fish show an increase in average size and weight as the season advances. This is due to both additional growth in the sea, and to the incursion of very large fish late in the season.

The time of immigration varies somewhat through a period of years, but it is not growing later as some presume.

From the results of experimental work it is safe to infer that king salmon which have been introduced into a particular tributary of a river usually seek out and enter the same tributary on their return migration, if when planted they were given a sufficient amount of exposure to its waters before they entered the main channel. The homing instinct is a barrier to dispersal. However, a small scatter may follow both natural and artificial propagation, thus constantly affording the species an opportunity to extend its range. It follows that when young salmon are introduced into a basin, they should be planted in widely separated localities if it is desired that the returning fish should distribute themselves to some extent over the basin.

The summer immigration occurs at a time of low water in the river. An emigration of young salmon also occurs, or is at least well begun, before the approach of winter floods.

Emigrating young appear in the estuary in late summer and early fall, where they linger and rapidly grow. There is evidence that at least some of these attain the maximum part of the first year's growth here. Many artificially propagated yearlings appear to tarry for a time in the estuary also.

Increasing knowledge of the habits of Klamath salmon strengthens the belief that the construction of high dams in the river will cause the extinction of the species above the dams.

Klamath salmon are found to mature at ages of from two to six years. No seven-year-old fish has been seen. Three-year females are at times fairly common in the catch. Precocious males occur during the first year of growth, and sperm from these will forthise eggs. The ensuing young reach maturity and do not appear to differ from other adults.

Depletion of Klamath salmon is not only apparent, but it seems to be progressing at an alarming rate. There is evidence also that artificial propagation alone is not able to cope with the situation.

Gill net fishing at the mouth of the river is a deleterious straining process that permits the escape of small fish which later appear in illproportioned numbers on the spawning beds. If the tendency to mature early is inherited, the result may be a weakening of the entire stock in so far as it is of commercial worth.

The week-end closed period during the fishing season does not seem to accomplish its intended end.

During their ocean life, salmon migrate long distances from the mouths of their native streams.

Klamath salmon range at sea as far south as the marine habitat of the species extends. The extreme northern migration is unknown, but from what has been learned of the movements of Sacramento fish it may be inferred that Klamath salmon migrate northward also.

Ocean trolling results in the capture of immature fish in consider; able numbers. Therefore, when an ocean catch is compared with that of a river, it is found to be relatively rich i n two- and three-year fish

In so far as we are able to determine, artificially propagated salmon do not differ in their habits from fish of the same species in a state of nature. Artificially propagated fish become adults which are similar in growth, stature, and other particulars to those produced in nature.